

This Statutory Instrument has been printed in substitution of the SI of the same number and is being issued free of charge to all known recipients of that Statutory Instrument.

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

2005 No. 2517

PLANT HEALTH

The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005

<i>Made</i>	- - - -	<i>6th September 2005</i>
<i>Laid before Parliament</i>		<i>8th September 2005</i>
<i>Coming into force</i>	- -	<i>1st October 2005</i>

The Forestry Commissioners, in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by sections 2 and 3 of the Plant Health Act 1967(1), as read with section 20 of the Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1972(2) make the following Order:

PART 1 GENERAL

Title and commencement

1. This Order may be cited as the Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005 and shall come into force on 1st October 2005.

General interpretation

2.—(1) In this Order—

[^{F1}“the appropriate authority” means—

- (a) the Commissioners, in relation to England and Scotland;
- (b) the Welsh Ministers, in relation to Wales;]

“area of plant health control” is defined in article 10(2);

(1) 1967 c. 8; sections 2(1) and 3(1) and (2) were amended by the European Communities Act 1972 (c. 68), Schedule 4, paragraph 8; section 3(4) was substituted by section 42 of the Criminal Justice Act 1982 (c. 48). The powers conferred by sections 2 and 3 are conferred on a “competent authority”, which expression is defined in section 1(2), as regards the protection of forest trees and timber from attack by pests, as the Forestry Commissioners.

(2) 1972 c. 62.

“authorised officer” means—

- (a) an authorised representative of the responsible official body of the country in which a plant passport is issued, a public servant acting under the authority of such a representative or a qualified agent employed by the responsible official body, in any case who shall be appropriately qualified;
- (b) a person permitted by Swiss legislation to issue a Swiss plant passport; or
- (c) an authorised representative of the responsible official body or the national plant protection organisation of the country in which a phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export or translation of a phytosanitary certificate or a phytosanitary certificate for re-export is issued, or a public officer acting under the authority of such a representative;

“bark-free” means wood from which all bark, excluding the vascular cambium, ingrown bark around knots and bark pockets between rings of annual growth, has been removed;

“Commissioners” means the Forestry Commissioners;

“consignment” has the same meaning as in Article 2(1)(p) of the Directive where that term is used in Part 2 or in relation to any relevant material referred to in that Part;

“Customs Act” means the Customs and Excise Management Act 1979⁽³⁾;

“debarked” means wood which has undergone a process by which some, but not necessarily all, of its bark has been removed;

[^{F2}“Decision 2007/433/EC” means Commission Decision 2007/433/EC on provisional emergency measures to prevent the introduction into and the spread within the Community of *Gibberella circinata* Nirenberg & O’Donnell, as amended from time to time;]

[^{F3}“Decision 2012/138/EU” means Commission Implementing Decision 2012/138/EU as regards emergency measures to prevent the introduction into and the spread within the Union of *Anoplophora chinensis* (Forster), as amended from time to time;]

[^{F4}“the Directive” means Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community, as amended from time to time;]

“dunnage” means—

- (a) in Part A of Schedule 4 and in item 3(c)(ii) in Part B of Schedule 8, wood used to wedge or support non-wood cargo; and
- (b) elsewhere in this Order, wood used to wedge or support any cargo;

“EC transit goods” means any relevant material introduced into [^{F5}a relevant territory] from a third country via another part of the [^{F6}European Union];

“Euro-Mediterranean area” means the geographical area comprising Europe, Algeria, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia and the area of Turkey east of the Bosphorus Strait known as Anatolia;

[^{F7}“Europe” includes Belarus, the Canary Islands, Georgia, Kazakhstan (except the area east of the Ural river), Russia (except the regions of Tyumen, Chelyabinsk, Irkutsk, Kemerovo, Kurgan, Novosibirsk, Omsk, Sverdlovsk, Tomsk, Chita, Kamchatka, Magadan, Amur and Skhalin, the territories of Krasnoyarsk, Altay, Khabarovsk and Primarie, and the republics of Sakha, Tuva and Buryatia), Ukraine and Turkey (except the area east of the Bosphorus Strait known as Anatolia);]

“^{F6}European Union]” means the territories of the member States including the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands but excluding the Canary Islands, Ceuta, Melilla and the French Overseas Departments;

“forestry trader” means—

- (a) an importer of relevant material,
- (b) a producer of relevant material,
- (c) a person in charge of premises used for the storage, aggregation or dispatch of consignments of relevant material, or
- (d) a person who in the course of a trade or business divides up or combines consignments of relevant material;

“fruit” means fruit in the botanical sense but does not include dried, dehydrated, lacquered or deep frozen fruit;

“importer”, in relation to any tree pest or relevant material at any time between their landing from a third country and the time when they are discharged by an inspector under this Order, includes any owner or other person for the time being possessed of or beneficially interested in the tree pest or relevant material;

[^{F8}“inspector” means any person authorised by the Commissioners or the Welsh Ministers to be an inspector for the purposes of this Order (see article 2A for further provision about inspectors);]

“IPPC” means the International Plant Protection Convention 1951(4);

[^{F9}“ISPM No 4” means International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 4 of November 1995 on the requirements for the establishment of pest-free areas, prepared by the Secretariat of the IPPC established by the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations;]

“ISPM No. 15” means International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No. 15 of March 2002(5) on Guidelines for regulating wood packaging material in international trade, prepared by the Secretariat of the IPPC established by the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations;

“isolated bark” means bark which has been removed or become detached from a living, felled or fallen tree or from any part of such tree;

“landed” means introduced into [^{F10}a relevant territory] by any means and includes imported by post, and “land” and “landing” shall be construed accordingly;

“lot” has the same meaning as in Article 2(1)(o) of the Directive;

“national plant protection organisation” means the service established by the government of a third country to discharge the functions specified in Article IV(1)(a) of the IPPC, details of which have been notified—

- (a) in the case of contracting parties to the IPPC, to the Director of the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations; and
- (b) in all other cases, to the European Commission;

“North America” means the geographical area comprising Canada, Mexico and the USA;

“official” in relation to any testing or other procedure required by this Order to be carried out in respect of any relevant material means carried out by or under the supervision of the

(4) Adopted in 1951 (Treaty Series No. 16 (1954), Cmd 9077) and revised in 1979 (Miscellaneous Series No. 1 (1981), Cmd 8108).
(5) Available from the IPPC Secretariat, AGPP-FAO, Viale Delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italy and <http://www.ippc.int/IPPC/En/default.htm>.

responsible official body or the national plant protection organisation of the country in which the testing or other procedure is carried out and “officially” shall be construed accordingly;

“official body of destination” has the same meaning as in article 2(1)(l) of the Directive;

“official body of point of entry” has the same meaning as in article 2(1)(k) of the Directive;

[^{F11}“official documentation” means documentation issued by or with the authority of the responsible official body of the member State in which the documentation is issued;]

“official label” means a label that meets the relevant requirements set out in Schedule 9, issued by or with the authority of the responsible official body for the member State in which the official label is issued;

“official statement” means a statement issued by an authorised officer or a statement included in a plant passport;

“phytosanitary certificate” means a certificate which complies with the relevant requirements of articles 7 and 15;

“phytosanitary certificate for re-export” means a certificate which complies with the relevant requirements of articles 7 and 15;

“place of production” means any premises, normally worked as a unit, together with any contiguous land in the same ownership or occupation as such premises;

“plant health check” means an examination carried out under article 12(3);

“plant health movement document” means a document which meets the requirements in Schedule 13;

“plant passport” means a label and, where appropriate, an accompanying document that meets the relevant requirements set out in Schedule 9, issued by or with the authority of the responsible official body for the member State in which the plant passport is issued, and includes a replacement plant passport;

“planting” has the same meaning as in Article 2(1)(c) of the Directive;

“premises” includes any land, building, vehicle, vessel, aircraft, hovercraft, freight container or railway wagon;

“producer” in relation to relevant material means a person who grows or makes the material in the course of a trade or business;

“protected zone” means a zone listed in the third column of Annex IV, Part B of the Directive opposite the reference to the relevant material to which it relates;

[^{F12}“registers” means the registers of forestry traders maintained under article 24(1) and (2);]

“registered” in relation to a forestry trader means a trader whose particulars are listed in the [^{F13}either or both of the registers], and “registration” shall be construed accordingly;

“relevant material” means any tree, wood, isolated bark, soil or growing medium;

[^{F1}“relevant territory” means—

(a) England and Scotland; and

(b) Wales;]

“responsible official body” means either the body described in paragraph (i) or the body described in paragraph (ii) of Article 2(1)(g) of the Directive;

“round wood” means wood which is not sawn lengthwise;

“seed” means seed in the botanical sense other than seed not intended for planting;

“Swiss plant passport” means a label and, where appropriate, an accompanying document, issued in Switzerland in accordance with Swiss legislation, which—

- (a) contains information which gives evidence that the legislation in Switzerland relating to plant health standards and special requirements for relevant material moving into and within Switzerland have been complied with; and
- (b) relates to relevant material listed in Part A of Schedule 8;

“third country” means a country or territory other than one within the [F6European Union];

“tree” means a living tree or shrub, or a living part of a tree or shrub, at any stage of growth; and living parts of a tree shall include—

- (a) fruit or seed,
- (b) branches with or without foliage,
- (c) a tree or shrub that has been cut and which retains any foliage,
- (d) leaves or foliage,
- (e) a tree or shrub in tissue culture, and
- (f) bud wood, cuttings or scions;

“tree or shrub in tissue culture” means a tree or shrub growing in a clear liquid or clear solid aseptic culture medium in a closed transparent container;

“trees intended for planting” means trees which at the time of their landing in [F14a relevant territory] are—

- (a) planted and are intended to remain planted or to be replanted, or
- (b) not planted but are intended to be planted;

“tree pest” means a pathogen, or any living organism, other than a vertebrate animal, in any stage of its existence, which is injurious or likely to be injurious to any tree or wood and includes a culture of such pathogen or organism;

“USA” means the United States of America (except the state of Hawaii);

“wood”, save where expressly provided otherwise, means—

- (a) any wood which retains part or all of its natural round surface, with or without bark; or
- (b) wood in the form of chips, particles, shavings, sawdust, wood waste or scrap; and
- (c) whether or not satisfying the requirements of paragraphs (a) or (b)—
 - (i) dunnage, or
 - (ii) wood packaging material; and

“wood packaging material” means wood in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums or similar packings, pallets, pallet collars, box pallets or other load boards in use in the transport of objects of any kind.

(2) “Transit”, for the purposes of this Order—

- (a) where it occurs in article 12(5) or (6), has the same meaning as in Article 2(1)(r) of the Directive; and
- (b) where it occurs anywhere else in this Order shall bear its ordinary meaning.

(3) Any reference in this Order to the [F6European Union], to a member State or a third country includes a reference to a state, country, principality, province or region within the [F6European Union], member State, or third country, as the case may be.

[F15(3A) In articles 4(1), 7(6)(b), 11(c), 12(6), 18(1), 20(3), (4), (5) and (6) and 29(4), any reference to another part of the European Union is a reference to any part of the European Union except a relevant territory.]

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(4) Any reference in this Order to a numbered article or a numbered Schedule with no corresponding reference to a specific instrument shall be construed as a reference to the article or Schedule so numbered in this Order.

- F1** Words in art. 2 inserted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 208(2)** (with Sch. 7)
- F2** Words in art. 2(1) inserted (31.3.2008) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(2)**
- F3** Words in art. 2(1) substituted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), **3(a)**
- F4** Words in art. 2(1) substituted (21.12.2009) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(No.2\) Order 2009 \(S.I. 2009/3020\)](#), arts. 1, **2(2)**
- F5** Words in art. 2 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 208(3)** (with Sch. 7)
- F6** Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by [The Treaty of Lisbon \(Changes in Terminology\) Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/1043\)](#), arts. 2, **3-6**
- F7** Word in art. 2(1) substituted (6.11.2006) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, **2(2)**
- F8** Words in art. 2 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 208(4)** (with Sch. 7)
- F9** Words in art. 2(1) inserted (29.10.2012 at 18.00) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(a), **2(2)**
- F10** Words in art. 2 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 208(5)** (with Sch. 7)
- F11** Words in art. 2(1) inserted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), **3(b)**
- F12** Words in art. 2 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 208(6)** (with Sch. 7)
- F13** Words in art. 2 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 208(7)** (with Sch. 7)
- F14** Words in art. 2 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 208(8)** (with Sch. 7)
- F15** Art. 2(3A) inserted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 208(9)** (with Sch. 7)

^{F16} Inspectors

2A.—(1) The functions of an inspector under articles 9, 10, 12, 13, 23 and 31(1) to (3) are exercisable—

- (a) in relation to tree pests and relevant material landed in England or Scotland, by an inspector authorised by the Commissioners;
 - (b) in relation to tree pests and relevant material landed in Wales, by an inspector authorised by the Welsh Ministers.
- (2) The functions of an inspector under article 30 are exercisable—
- (a) in relation to compliance with the provisions of this Order in England or Scotland, by an inspector authorised by the Commissioners;
 - (b) in relation to compliance with the provisions of this Order in Wales, by an inspector authorised by the Welsh Ministers.
- (3) The functions of an inspector under articles 31(4) to (7), 32, 40, and 41 are exercisable—

- (a) in relation to premises or a free zone in England or Scotland, by an inspector authorised by the Commissioners;
 - (b) in relation to premises or a free zone in Wales, by an inspector authorised by the Welsh Ministers.
- (4) In paragraph (5)—
- (a) “supplementary function” means a function of an inspector under articles 33, 35, 36 and 37;
 - (b) “related function” means the function of an inspector under this Order in relation to which a supplementary function is exercised.
- (5) A supplementary function is exercisable either by an inspector authorised by the Commissioners or by an inspector authorised by the Welsh Ministers according as the related function is exercisable under this article.
- (6) The functions of an inspector under article 42 are exercisable—
- (a) by an inspector authorised by the Commissioners in relation to—
 - (i) premises in England or Scotland in respect of which a notice has been served under this Order;
 - (ii) possession or control of tree pests or relevant material in England or Scotland; and
 - (iii) sale or other disposal of tree pests or relevant material in England or Scotland;
 - (b) by an inspector authorised by the Welsh Ministers in relation to—
 - (i) premises in Wales in respect of which a notice has been served under this Order;
 - (ii) possession or control of tree pests or relevant material in Wales; and
 - (iii) sale or other disposal of tree pests or relevant material in Wales.]

F16 Art. 2A inserted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 209](#) (with Sch. 7)

PART 2

IMPORTS FROM THIRD COUNTRIES

Interpretation of Part 2

3. In this Part—

“approved place of inspection” means a place of destination of relevant material approved by the [^{F17}the appropriate authority] under article 17;

“Customs Code” means Council Regulation ([EEC](#)) No 2913/92(6) establishing the Community Customs Code;

“customs document” means a document required by the Commissioners for Her Majesty’s Revenue and Customs for placing relevant material under one of the procedures specified in Article 4(16)(a) and (d) to (g) of the Customs Code;

(6) OJ No. L 302, 19.10.1992, p.1.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

“electronic communications” has the same meaning as in the Electronic Communications Act 2000(7);

“identity check” means an examination of a consignment of relevant material for the purposes of determining whether it corresponds to its description in the documents that accompany it being an examination of that consignment—

- (a) in its entirety; or
- (b) on the basis of one or more representative samples from the consignment or from each lot forming part of the consignment;

“industry certificate” means a certificate authorised by a decision referred to in article 7(7) and which complies with the requirements of article 15(3);

“working day”, in relation to the notice requirements in articles 6(3)(b)(ii) and 16(3) and the period for which material may be detained under article 14(1), means a period of twenty-four hours which is not a Saturday, Sunday, Christmas Day, Good Friday or a bank holiday under the Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971(8) in the part of Great Britain where the notice is given or the material is detained; and

“working hour” means a period of one hour during a working day.

F17 Words in art. 3 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 210](#) (with Sch. 7)

Application of Part 2

4.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the provisions of this Part shall apply to tree pests and relevant material which are introduced into [^{F18}a relevant territory] from a third country either directly or via another part of the [^{F19}European Union].

(2) The provisions of this Part shall only apply to EC transit goods in respect of which [^{F20}the appropriate authority] have agreed with the official body of point of entry for those goods, in accordance with article 12(6), to be responsible for certain matters.

F18 Words in art. 4(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 211\(2\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

F19 Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by [The Treaty of Lisbon \(Changes in Terminology\) Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/1043\)](#), arts. 2, 3-6

F20 Words in art. 4(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 211\(3\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

Prohibitions and restrictions on landing tree pests and relevant material

5.—(1) The landing in Great Britain of the following tree pests and relevant material is prohibited—

- (a) any tree pest of a description specified in Schedule 1;
- (b) any relevant material of a description specified in column 2 of Schedule 2 carrying or infected with a tree pest of a description specified in column 3 of that Schedule opposite the reference to that relevant material;

(7) [2000 c. 7](#); the definition of electronic communication in section 15(1) was amended by the Communications Act 2003 (c. 21), section 406(1) and Schedule 17, paragraph 158.

(8) [1971 c. 80](#).

- (c) any tree pest which, although not specified in Schedule 1 or in column 3 of Schedule 2, is not normally present in Great Britain and which is likely to be injurious to trees in Great Britain;
- (d) subject to paragraph (2), any relevant material of a description specified in column 2 of Schedule 3 which originates in a third country specified in column 3 opposite the reference to that relevant material;
- (e) subject to article 8, any relevant material not prohibited under sub-paragraph (d) which is of a description specified in column 2 of Part A of Schedule 4, unless the requirements specified in column 3 of that Part opposite the reference to that relevant material have been complied with; and
- (f) subject to article 8 and without prejudice to any requirements specified in column 3 of Part A of Schedule 4 relating to the relevant material, any relevant material which is of a description specified in column 2 of Part C of Schedule 4 and which is not prohibited under sub-paragraph (d), unless the requirements specified in column 3 of Part C of Schedule 4 opposite the reference to that relevant material have been complied with.

(2) The prohibition in paragraph (1)(d) shall not apply to any relevant material which is in the course of its consignment between two third countries under appropriate customs procedures and without any change in customs status and which is transported in such a way as to prevent the accidental escape of tree pests.

Advance notification of landing

6.—(1) Subject to article 29(3), the landing in [^{F21}a relevant territory] by any person of relevant material to which paragraph (2) refers, is prohibited unless he gives notice [^{F22}to the appropriate authority] in accordance with this article.

(2) The prohibition on landing relevant material in paragraph (1) applies to the landing in [^{F23}a relevant territory], where [^{F24}that relevant territory] is the point of entry of the material into the Community, of the following relevant material—

- (a) any relevant material specified in Part A of Schedule 5; or
 - (b) any relevant material specified in Part B of Schedule 5 and which is—
 - (i) listed in column 1 of Part C of Schedule 4;
 - (ii) listed in the second column of Annex II Part B of the Directive and in the course of its consignment to a protected zone listed in the fourth column opposite the reference to that relevant material; or
 - (iii) listed in the first column of Annex IV Part B of the Directive and in the course of its consignment to a protected zone listed in the third column opposite the reference to the relevant material.
- (3) A notice under paragraph (1) shall—
- (a) be in accordance with the requirements of Schedule 12;
 - (b) subject to paragraph (5), be given in time to arrive at the office of [^{F25}the appropriate authority] —
 - (i) in the case of any relevant material brought by air; at least four working hours, and
 - (ii) in any other case; at least three working days,before the relevant material is landed.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(4) The address to which a notice shall be given under paragraph (1) shall be such address as [^{F26}the appropriate authority] shall specify from time to time, which may include an address for electronic communications.

(5) Where a person who is required by paragraph (1) to give notice of the landing of any relevant material can reasonably show that he was unable to comply with the periods specified in paragraph (3)(b)(i) or (ii) because he was unaware that the material had been consigned, he shall give notice as soon as is reasonably practicable.

- | | |
|------------|---|
| F21 | Words in art. 6(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 212(2)(a) (with Sch. 7) |
| F22 | Words in art. 6(1) inserted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 212(2)(b) (with Sch. 7) |
| F23 | Words in art. 6(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 212(3)(a) (with Sch. 7) |
| F24 | Words in art. 6(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 212(3)(b) (with Sch. 7) |
| F25 | Words in art. 6(3) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 212(4) (with Sch. 7) |
| F26 | Words in art. 6(4) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 212(4) (with Sch. 7) |

Requirements for certificates

7.—(1) Subject to articles 8 and 29(2) and to paragraphs (6) and (7), the landing in [^{F27}a relevant territory] of any relevant material referred to in sub-paragraph (a) or (b) of article 6(2) is prohibited unless that relevant material is accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued in the country in which that material originates or in the country from which it was consigned and, where paragraph (2) applies, by a phytosanitary certificate for re-export.

(2) Where relevant material consigned to [^{F28}a relevant territory] via any third country by way of transit has been split up, combined with other consignments or repackaged, that material shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate for re-export issued in the country of transit.

(3) Where relevant material consigned to [^{F29}a relevant territory] via any third country by way of transit has or may have been exposed to infection or contamination by any tree pest, no longer remains the same material specified in the phytosanitary certificate which accompanies it or has been processed so as to change its nature, the phytosanitary certificate required to accompany it shall be issued in the country of transit.

(4) Where relevant material is listed in the first column of Annex IV Part B of the Directive and the requirement or requirements specified in the second column opposite the reference to that relevant material can only be fulfilled in the country in which the relevant material originates, the phytosanitary certificate required to accompany it shall be issued in that country.

(5) Where a phytosanitary certificate is required by paragraph (2) to be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate for re-export, it may consist of a copy of the certificate certified as a true copy of the original by an authorised officer but in all other cases shall be the original certificate.

(6) Provided the relevant material is transported in such a way as to prevent the accidental escape of tree pests and does not undergo any change in its customs status, paragraph (1) does not apply to—

- (a) relevant material landed in [^{F30}a relevant territory] which, under appropriate customs procedures, is in the course of its consignment between two third countries; or
- (b) relevant material landed in [^{F31}a relevant territory] which has been consigned to [^{F32}that relevant territory] from another part of the [^{F33}European Union] via a third country.

(7) Relevant material may be accompanied by an industry certificate instead of a phytosanitary certificate where authorised by Commission Decisions—

- (a) 93/359/EEC(9);
- (b) 93/360/EEC(10);
- (c) 93/365/EEC(11);
- (d) 93/422/EEC(12);
- (e) 93/423/EEC(13); or
- (f) 2004/95/EC(14).

F27	Words in art. 7(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 213(2) (with Sch. 7)
F28	Words in art. 7(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 213(2) (with Sch. 7)
F29	Words in art. 7(3) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 213(2) (with Sch. 7)
F30	Words in art. 7(6)(a) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 213(3)(a) (with Sch. 7)
F31	Words in art. 7(6)(b) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 213(3)(b)(i) (with Sch. 7)
F32	Words in art. 7(6)(b) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755) , art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 213(3)(b)(ii) (with Sch. 7)
F33	Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by The Treaty of Lisbon (Changes in Terminology) Order 2011 (S.I. 2011/1043) , arts. 2, 3-6

Exceptions from certain prohibitions and requirements **E+S**

8.—(1) The prohibitions on landing relevant material in article 5(1)(e) and (f), the requirement for advance notification in article 6(1) and the requirements of article 7 for relevant material to be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate, phytosanitary certificate for re-export or an industry certificate shall not apply to any trees or wood referred to in paragraph (2), not showing any signs of the presence of any tree pest, landed in [^{F34}a relevant territory] in the baggage of a passenger or other traveller and which—

- (a) are not intended for use in the course of a trade of business;
- (b) are intended for household use; and
- (c) have been grown in and consigned to [^{F35}the relevant territory] from the Euro-Mediterranean area.

(2) The trees or wood referred to in paragraph (1) are those which are in one of the following categories, not exceeding the stated quantities—

- (a) parts of trees, including dried cones, leaves and branches, for decoration or which together form a single wreath;
- (b) one cut coniferous tree less than 3 metres in height;

^{F36}(c)

(9) OJ No. L 148, 19.6.1993, p.41.
(10) OJ No. L 148, 19.6.1993, p.45.
(11) OJ No. L 151, 23.6.1993, p.38.
(12) OJ No. L 195, 4.8.1993, p.51.
(13) OJ No. L 195, 4.8.1993, p.55.
(14) OJ No. L 28, 31.1.2004, p.22.

- [^{F37}(c) tree seedlings, other than seedlings of *Castanea* Mill., *Fraxinus* L. or *Platanus* L. or seedlings in bonsai form, not exceeding 5 in number; or
- (d) pieces of wood, other than wood of *Platanus* L., which are bark-free, not exceeding 1 metre in length and not exceeding 5 in number]

Extent Information

- E1** This version of this provision extends to England and Scotland only; a separate version has been created for Wales only
- F34** Words in art. 8(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 214\(2\)](#) (with Sch. 7)
- F35** Words in art. 8(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 214\(3\)](#) (with Sch. 7)
- F36** Art. 8(2)(c) omitted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by virtue of [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), [4\(a\)](#)
- F37** Art. 8(2)(c)(d) substituted for art. 8(2)(d)(e) (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), [4\(b\)](#)

Exceptions from certain prohibitions and requirements **W**

8.—(1) The prohibitions on landing relevant material in article 5(1)(e) and (f), the requirement for advance notification in article 6(1) and the requirements of article 7 for relevant material to be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate, phytosanitary certificate for re-export or an industry certificate shall not apply to any trees or wood referred to in paragraph (2), not showing any signs of the presence of any tree pest, landed in [^{F34}a relevant territory] in the baggage of a passenger or other traveller and which—

- (a) are not intended for use in the course of a trade of business;
- (b) are intended for household use; and
- (c) have been grown in and consigned to [^{F35}the relevant territory] from the Euro-Mediterranean area.

(2) The trees or wood referred to in paragraph (1) are those which are in one of the following categories, not exceeding the stated quantities—

- (a) parts of trees, including dried cones, leaves and branches, for decoration or which together form a single wreath;
- (b) one cut coniferous tree less than 3 metres in height;
- (c) seeds of *Castanea* (chestnuts), intended for human consumption, not exceeding 2 kilogrammes in weight;
- (d) tree seedlings, other than seedlings of *Fraxinus* L. and seedlings in bonsai form, not exceeding 5 in number; or
- (e) pieces of wood, which are bark-free, not exceeding 1 metre in length and not exceeding 5 in number.

Extent Information

- E7** This version of this provision extends to Wales only; a separate version has been created for England and Scotland only
- F34** Words in art. 8(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 214\(2\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

F35 Words in art. 8(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 214(3)** (with Sch. 7)

Presentation and display of documents

9.—(1) Except in the case of consignments referred to in paragraph (3), any phytosanitary certificate, phytosanitary certificate for re-export or industry certificate required under article 7 to accompany relevant material shall be delivered by the importer of that relevant material, within three days of its landing, to an inspector.

(2) Subject to article 29(4), importers shall include in a customs document relating to each consignment of relevant material referred to in sub-paragraph (a) or (b) of article 6(2)—

- (a) a statement that “this consignment contains produce of phytosanitary relevance”;
- (b) the reference number of any phytosanitary certificate, phytosanitary certificate for re-export or industry certificate required by article 7 to accompany the relevant material; and
- (c) the registration number of the importer of the relevant material.

(3) In the case of a consignment imported into [^{F38}a relevant territory] by post, any phytosanitary certificate, phytosanitary certificate for re-export or industry certificate required by article 7 to accompany that material shall be affixed to the outside of the package comprising the relevant material or, if the consignment of relevant material consists of more than one package, be affixed to the outside of one of the packages and copies of the certificate shall be affixed to the outside of each of the remaining packages.

F38 Words in art. 9(3) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 215** (with Sch. 7)

Prohibition on removal of relevant material from an area of plant health control

10.—(1) Subject to articles 11 and 29(3), no person shall remove or cause to be removed from an area of plant health control any relevant material referred to in sub-paragraph (a) or (b) of article 6(2) unless an inspector has discharged that relevant material or the removal of that relevant material is permitted under Part 6.

(2) An area of plant health control is—

- (a) the point of entry specified in paragraph (3) where relevant material is landed in [^{F39}a relevant territory] for the first time;
- (b) a place close to the point of entry specified in paragraph (3) which has been designated as an area of plant health [^{F40}control by the appropriate authority] and by the Commissioners for Her Majesty’s Revenue and Customs; or
- (c) an approved place of inspection.

(3) The point of entry, for the purposes of paragraph (2), shall be—

- (a) where the relevant material is transported by air, the airport;
- (b) where the relevant material is transported by maritime or fluvial transport, the port; and
- (c) where the relevant material is transported by rail, the rail freight terminal.

(4) Pending its removal from an area of plant health control, other than at an approved place of inspection, the importer of relevant material shall store it under the supervision of an inspector under such conditions as the inspector may direct and the importer shall be liable for the costs of such storage.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F39** Words in art. 10(2)(a) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 216(2)** (with Sch. 7)
- F40** Words in art. 10(2)(b) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 216(3)** (with Sch. 7)

Exceptions from prohibition on removal of relevant material from area of plant health control

11. The prohibition imposed by article 10(1) on the removal of relevant material from an area of plant health control unless it has been discharged by an inspector shall not apply to—

- (a) any relevant material which is in the course of its consignment between two third countries under appropriate customs procedures and without any change in its customs status and which is transported in such a way as to prevent the accidental escape of tree pests;
- (b) any trees or wood excepted by article 8 from the requirements in article 7; or
- (c) any relevant material which is consigned to [^{F41}a relevant territory] from another part of the [^{F42}European Union] via a third country without any change in its customs status and which is transported in such a way as to prevent the accidental escape of tree pests.

- F41** Words in art. 11(c) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 217** (with Sch. 7)
- F42** Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by [The Treaty of Lisbon \(Changes in Terminology\) Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/1043\)](#), arts. 2, **3-6**

Plant health discharge

12.—(1) An inspector may discharge relevant material pursuant to article 10(1) if he is satisfied as to the matters referred to in paragraph (2).

- (2) Subject to paragraphs (5) and (6), an inspector shall satisfy himself—
- (a) that the relevant material is free from any tree pest of a description specified in Schedule 1;
 - (b) if listed in column 2 of Schedule 2, that the relevant material is not carrying or infected with a tree pest of a description specified in column 3 of that Schedule opposite the reference to the relevant material;
 - (c) if listed in the second column of Annex II Part B of the Directive and in the course of its consignment to a protected zone listed in the fourth column opposite the reference to the relevant material, that the relevant material is not carrying or infected with a tree pest of a description specified in the first column opposite the reference to the relevant material;
 - (d) if listed in column 2 of Part A or C of Schedule 4, that the relevant material complies with the requirements specified in column 3 of Part A or C, respectively, opposite the reference to the relevant material and, where there is one or more alternative requirement, the requirement declared in the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export;
 - (e) if listed in the first column in Annex IV, Part B of the Directive and in the course of its consignment to a protected zone listed in the third column opposite the reference to the relevant material, that the relevant material complies with the requirements specified in the second column opposite the reference to the relevant material and, where there is one or more alternative requirement, the requirement declared in the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export;

- (f) that the relevant material corresponds with the description given to it in the phytosanitary certificate, phytosanitary certificate for re-export or industry certificate; and
 - (g) that the relevant material is accompanied by the certificate or certificates required by article 7 and, where applicable, by a plant health movement document.
- (3) For the purpose of satisfying himself as to any of the matters in paragraph (2)(a) to (e), an inspector may carry out an examination of a consignment or lot of relevant material and its packaging, including any wood packaging material and, where necessary, the vehicle transporting that consignment or lot—
- (a) in its entirety; or
 - (b) on the basis of one or more representative samples from the consignment or from each lot forming part of the consignment.
- (4) For the purpose of satisfying himself as to the matters in paragraph (2)(f), an inspector may carry out an identity check.
- (5) Where the official body of destination of any relevant material landed in [^{F43}a relevant territory] for the purpose of transit has agreed with [^{F44}the appropriate authority] that it will be responsible for some or all of the matters referred to in paragraph (2)(a) to (f), an inspector shall only satisfy himself as to the matters referred to in paragraph (2)(g) and any matters referred to in paragraph (2)(a) to (f) not subject to the agreement.
- (6) Where the official body of point of entry of any relevant material that has been consigned to [^{F45}a relevant territory] via another part of the [^{F46}European Union] by way of transit has agreed with [^{F47}the appropriate authority], as the official body of destination, that [^{F47}the appropriate authority] shall be responsible for some or all of the matters referred to in paragraph (2)(a) to (f), the matters as to which an inspector shall satisfy himself shall be limited accordingly.
- (7) Where an inspector is satisfied as to the matters referred to in paragraph (2)(g) he shall—
- (a) stamp the phytosanitary certificate, phytosanitary certificate for re-export or industry certificate with the official stamp of [^{F48}the appropriate authority] and the date the certificate was delivered in accordance with article 9(1); and
 - (b) where applicable, complete the relevant headings of the plant health movement document.
- (8) An inspector may, for the purpose of performing a plant health check, require the occupier or other person in charge of the premises in which the checks is to take place to provide—
- (a) where appropriate, suitable areas of inspection; and
 - (b) adequate lighting.

F43 Words in art. 12(5) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 218(2)(a)** (with Sch. 7)

F44 Words in art. 12(5) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 218(2)(b)** (with Sch. 7)

F45 Words in art. 12(6) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 218(3)(a)** (with Sch. 7)

F46 Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by [The Treaty of Lisbon \(Changes in Terminology\) Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/1043\)](#), arts. 2, **3-6**

F47 Words in art. 12(6) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 218(3)(b)** (with Sch. 7)

F48 Words in art. 12(7) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 218(4)** (with Sch. 7)

Request to an officer for Revenue and Customs for material to be detained

13.—(1) Where he has reasonable grounds for suspecting that there is a risk of spread of any tree pest from any relevant material, an inspector may request an officer for Revenue and Customs to exercise the power in article 14(1) for the purpose of enabling the inspector to enforce any provision of this Order.

- (2) A request under this article—
- (a) may identify the relevant material in any way; and
 - (b) shall be made—
 - (i) in writing; or
 - (ii) orally and confirmed in writing.

(3) Where an inspector issues a notice or takes any other action under this Order in respect of relevant material detained by an officer for Revenue and Customs under article 14(1) he shall advise that officer in writing of that notice or action.

Power of an officer for Revenue and Customs

14.—(1) An officer for Revenue and Customs may, where requested by an inspector in accordance with article 13(1), detain for not more than two working days any relevant material or any container, package or cargo of any kind which has been or may have been in contact with that material and which is referred to in that request insofar as the material, container, package or cargo is under customs supervision pursuant to Article 37 of the Customs Code and has not been assigned a customs approved treatment or use within the meaning of Article 4(15) of that Code.

(2) The Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs may direct that any relevant material detained under paragraph (1) shall be dealt with during the period of its detention in such manner as they may specify.

(3) The importer of any relevant material detained under paragraph (1) shall be responsible for the costs of storage which arise during the period of its detention.

General provisions relating to certificates

15.—(1) A phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export shall be completed by an authorised officer in accordance with the relevant requirements of this article and—

- (a) until 31st December 2009, shall—
- (i) where it is issued by a contracting party to the IPPC, be in the form set out in Part A or B, respectively, of either Schedule 10 or Schedule 11; and
 - (ii) in any other case, be in the form set out in Part A or B, respectively, of Schedule 10; and
- (b) on and after 1st January 2010, shall be in the form set out in Part A or B, respectively, of Schedule 11.

(2) An industry certificate shall be completed in accordance with the requirements of the Decision referred to in article 7(7) under which that certificate is authorised.

- (3) A phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export shall—
- (a) be issued by the responsible official body or the national plant protection organisation of the country of export or re-export in accordance with the provisions of Article V(1) of the IPPC;
 - (b) be issued in one of the official languages of the European Community;

- (c) where it is issued in a language other than English, incorporate or be accompanied by a translation into the English language which, if the translation is a document separate from the certificate, shall be completed and signed by an authorised officer;
- (d) be addressed to the “Plant Protection Organisations of the Member States of the European Community”; and
- (e) be completed in typescript or block capitals.

(4) A phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export issued in respect of any relevant material of a description specified in column 2 of Part A or C of Schedule 4 in which one or more alternative requirement is specified in column 3 of Part A or C, respectively, opposite the reference to that relevant material, shall specify under the heading “Additional declaration” the requirement that has been complied with by reference to the relevant position in Annex IV Part A Section I or Part B, respectively, of the Directive.

(5) A phytosanitary certificate or a phytosanitary certificate for re-export shall be based on an inspection carried out not more than 14 days before the date of dispatch of the relevant material to which the certificate relates.

(6) A phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export shall be completed not more than 14 days before the date of the dispatch of the consignment of relevant material which it is to accompany.

Requirements to be met by relevant material prior to inspection at its place or country of destination

16.—(1) This article applies to the relevant material referred to in sub-paragraph (a) or (b) of article 6(2) which—

- (a) is the subject of an agreement described in article 12(5) or (6); or
- (b) whether or not it is subject to an agreement referred to in sub-paragraph (a), is destined for an approved place of inspection,

before it has been discharged by an inspector pursuant to article 10(1).

(2) Relevant material to which this article applies shall not be moved within [^{F49}a relevant territory] or, where applicable, from [^{F50}that relevant territory] to any other place within the [^{F51}European Union], unless—

- (a) it is accompanied by a plant health movement document; and
- (b) save where [^{F52}the appropriate authority] have authorised otherwise, its packaging and the vehicles in which it is transported are sealed in such a way that there is no risk of it causing infestation, infection or contamination or of any change in the identity of the material.

(3) The importer of relevant material to which this article applies, other than relevant material whose destination is elsewhere in the [^{F51}European Union], shall give to [^{F53}the appropriate authority] notice of the following particulars three working days before it is landed—

- (a) the name, address and location of the approved place of inspection or other area of plant health control for which the relevant material is destined;
- (b) the scheduled date and time of arrival of the relevant material at the place referred to in paragraph (a);
- (c) if available, the individual serial number of the plant health movement document;
- (d) if available, the date and place at which the plant health movement document was drawn up;
- (e) the name, address and registration number of the importer; and

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(f) the reference number of the phytosanitary certificate, phytosanitary certificate for re-export or industry certificate required to accompany the relevant material, and shall notify [^{F53}the appropriate authority] immediately in writing of any changes to such particulars.

(4) The address to which notice shall be given under paragraph (3) shall be such address as [^{F54}the appropriate authority] shall specify from time to time which may include an address for electronic communications.

- F49** Words in art. 16(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 219(2)(a)** (with Sch. 7)
- F50** Words in art. 16(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 219(2)(b)** (with Sch. 7)
- F51** Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by [The Treaty of Lisbon \(Changes in Terminology\) Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/1043\)](#), arts. 2, **3-6**
- F52** Words in art. 16(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 219(2)(c)** (with Sch. 7)
- F53** Words in art. 16(3) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 219(3)** (with Sch. 7)
- F54** Words in art. 16(4) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 219(3)** (with Sch. 7)

Approved places of inspection

17.—(1) In accordance with the provisions of this article, [^{F55}the appropriate authority] may approve a place of destination [^{F56}, within the relevant territory,] of relevant material referred to in sub-paragraph (a) or (b) of article 6(2) as an approved place of inspection in relation to that material.

(2) An application for a place of destination of relevant material as an approved place of inspection may be made to [^{F57}the appropriate authority] by an importer or other person responsible for that place in such form and containing such information as [^{F57}the appropriate authority] may specify.

(3) An approval may be granted subject to conditions, including conditions relating to the storage of relevant material, and may be withdrawn at any time if [^{F57}the appropriate authority] no longer consider that the place to which the approval relates is suitable for the purposes for which it was given.

(4) For the purposes of this article, [^{F57}the appropriate authority] may only approve a place of destination of relevant material that is the subject of an agreement described in article 12(6) if the agreement so provides.

(5) [^{F58}The appropriate authority may] only approve a place of destination of relevant material as an approved place of inspection where that place is approved by the Commissioners for Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs for use as a temporary storage facility as referred to in Article 185(1) of Commission Regulation 2454/93/EC(15) laying down provisions for the implementation of the Customs Code.

- F55** Words in art. 17(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 220(2)(a)** (with Sch. 7)
- F56** Words in art. 17(1) inserted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 220(2)(b)** (with Sch. 7)

- F57** Words in art. 17(2)-(4) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 220(3)** (with Sch. 7)
- F58** Words in art. 17(5) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 220(4)** (with Sch. 7)

PART 3

INTERNAL COMMUNITY CONTROLS ON MOVEMENT

Prohibitions and restrictions on landing tree pests and relevant material

18.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the landing in [^{F59}a relevant territory] of tree pests or relevant material of the following descriptions which are introduced into [^{F60}that relevant territory] from another part of the [^{F61}European Union], whether as country of origin or country of transit, is prohibited—

- (a) any tree pest of a description specified in Schedule 1;
- (b) any relevant material of a description specified in column 2 of Schedule 2 carrying or infected with a tree pest of a description specified in column 3 of that Schedule opposite the reference to that relevant material;
- (c) any tree pest which, although not specified in Schedule 1 or in column 3 of Schedule 2, is not normally present in Great Britain and which is likely to be injurious to trees in Great Britain;
- (d) any relevant material of a description specified in column 2 of Schedule 3 which originates in a third country specified in column 3 opposite the reference to that relevant material;
- (e) subject to article 21, any relevant material not prohibited under sub-paragraph (d) which is of a description specified in column 2 of Part A of Schedule 4, unless the requirements specified in column 3 of that Part opposite the reference to that relevant material have been complied with;
- (f) subject to article 21, any relevant material not prohibited under sub-paragraph (d) which is of a description specified in column 2 of Part B of Schedule 4, unless the requirements specified in column 3 of that Part opposite the reference to that relevant material have been complied with; and
- (g) subject to article 21 and without prejudice to any requirements specified in column 3 of Part A of Schedule 4 or in column 3 of Part B of Schedule 4 relating to the relevant material, any relevant material which is of a description specified in column 2 of Part C of Schedule 4 and which is not prohibited under sub-paragraph (d), unless the requirements specified in column 3 of Part C of Schedule 4 opposite the reference to that relevant material have been complied with.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to relevant material prohibited from landing in [^{F62}a relevant territory] by article 5(1)(e) or (f).

- F59** Words in art. 18(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 221(2)(a)** (with Sch. 7)
- F60** Words in art. 18(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 221(2)(b)** (with Sch. 7)
- F61** Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by [The Treaty of Lisbon \(Changes in Terminology\) Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/1043\)](#), arts. 2, **3-6**

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

F62 Words in art. 18(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 221(3)** (with Sch. 7)

Prevention of the spread of tree pests

19.—(1) No person shall^{F63}, in a relevant territory,] knowingly keep, store, sell, plant, move or otherwise dispose of or knowingly cause or permit to be kept, stored, sold, planted, moved or otherwise disposed of—

- (a) any tree pest of a description specified in Schedule 1;
- (b) any relevant material of a description specified in column 2 of Schedule 2 carrying or infected with a tree pest of a description specified in column 3 of that Schedule in relation to that relevant material;
- (c) any tree pest which, although not specified in Schedule 1 or in column 3 of Schedule 2, is not normally present in Great Britain and which is likely to be injurious to trees in Great Britain; or
- (d) any relevant material landed in contravention of article 5(1)(d), (e) or (f) or article 18(1)(d) (e), (f) or (g).

(2) Nothing in paragraph (1) shall prohibit the keeping, storing, moving or otherwise disposing of any tree pest or relevant material referred to in that paragraph in compliance with any requirement imposed by an inspector under Part 6 in respect of that tree pest or relevant material.

F63 Words in art. 19(1) inserted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 222** (with Sch. 7)

Requirements for plant passports

20.—(1) Subject to paragraph (7) and article 21, the landing in or movement within [^{F64}a relevant territory] by any person of any relevant material of a description specified in Part A of Schedule 6 comprising EC transit goods or material [^{F65}originating in that relevant territory or] another part of the [^{F66}European Union] is prohibited, unless that relevant material is accompanied by a plant passport.

(2) Subject to paragraph (7) and articles 21 and 22, the landing in or movement within [^{F67}a relevant territory] by any person of any relevant material of a description specified in Part B of Schedule 6 comprising EC transit goods or material [^{F68}originating in that relevant territory or] another part of the [^{F66}European Union] is prohibited, unless that relevant material is accompanied by a plant passport which is valid for [^{F69}that relevant territory] as a protected zone.

(3) No person shall move within [^{F70}a relevant territory] any relevant material, which if comprised of EC transit goods or relevant material consigned to [^{F71}either relevant territory] from another part of the [^{F66}European Union] would be subject to paragraph (1), after the phytosanitary certificate accompanying it has been officially stamped in accordance with article 12(7)(a) unless it is accompanied by a plant passport.

(4) Subject to article 22, no person shall move within [^{F72}a relevant territory] any relevant material, which if comprised of EC transit goods or material consigned to [^{F73}either relevant territory] from another part of the [^{F66}European Union] would be subject to paragraph (2), after the phytosanitary certificate accompanying it has been officially stamped in accordance with article 12(7)(a) unless it is accompanied by a plant passport which is valid for [^{F74}the relevant territory in which the movement takes place] as a protected zone.

(5) Subject to article 21, no person shall consign from [^{F75}a relevant territory] to another part of the [^{F66}European Union] any relevant material of a description specified in Part A of Schedule 7 unless that relevant material is accompanied by a plant passport.

(6) Subject to article 21, no person shall consign from [^{F76}a relevant territory] to a protected zone in another part of the [^{F66}European Union] any relevant material of a description specified in Part B of Schedule 7 unless that relevant material is accompanied by a plant passport which is valid for that protected zone.

(7) The prohibitions imposed on landing by paragraphs (1) and (2) shall not apply to relevant material in respect of which [^{F77}the appropriate authority] have agreed, pursuant to an agreement described in article 12(6), to carry out a plant health check.

[^{F78}(8) Subject to article 21, no person shall move within England or Scotland or consign from England or Scotland to another part of the European Union any relevant material of the following description unless it is accompanied by the appropriate documentation—

- (a) trees of *Castanea* Mill. intended for planting; or
- (b) trees, other than seeds, of *Platanus* L. intended for planting.

(9) In paragraph (8), “appropriate documentation” means—

- (a) in the case of trees of *Castanea* Mill. intended for planting, official documentation confirming that they have been grown throughout their life in a place of production in a country in which *Cryphonectria parasitica* (Murrill) Barr is known not to occur or an area established and maintained as an area free from *Cryphonectria parasitica* (Murrill) Barr in accordance with ISPM No 4;
- (b) in the case of trees, other than seeds, of *Platanus* L. intended for planting, official documentation confirming that they have been grown throughout their life in a place of production in a country in which *Ceratocystis fimbriata* f. spp. *platani* Walter is known not to occur or an area established and maintained as an area free from *Ceratocystis fimbriata* f. spp. *platani* Walter in accordance with ISPM No 4.]

F64 Words in art. 20(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 223\(2\)\(a\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

F65 Words in art. 20(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 223\(2\)\(b\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

F66 Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by [The Treaty of Lisbon \(Changes in Terminology\) Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/1043\)](#), arts. 2, [3-6](#)

F67 Words in art. 20(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 223\(3\)\(a\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

F68 Words in art. 20(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 223\(3\)\(b\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

F69 Words in art. 20(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 223\(3\)\(c\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

F70 Words in art. 20(3) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 223\(4\)\(a\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

F71 Words in art. 20(3) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 223\(4\)\(b\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

F72 Words in art. 20(4) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 223\(5\)\(a\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

F73 Words in art. 20(4) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 223\(5\)\(b\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

F74 Words in art. 20(4) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 223\(5\)\(c\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F75** Words in art. 20(5) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 223(6)** (with Sch. 7)
- F76** Words in art. 20(6) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 223(6)** (with Sch. 7)
- F77** Words in art. 20(7) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 223(7)** (with Sch. 7)
- F78** Art. 20(8)(9) inserted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), **5**

[^{F79}Exceptions from certain prohibitions and requirements **E+S**

21.—(1) The following prohibitions and requirements shall not apply to small quantities of the following relevant material where it meets the conditions in article 21(2)—

- (a) in the case of relevant material, other than trees of *Castanea* Mill., *Fraxinus* L. or *Platanus* L. intended for planting—
 - (i) the prohibitions on landing in article 18(1)(e), (f) and (g); and
 - (ii) the requirements in article 20(1), (2), (5) and (6);
 - (b) in the case of trees of *Castanea* Mill. intended for planting—
 - (i) the prohibitions on landing in article 18(1)(e), other than the prohibition on the landing of trees of *Castanea* Mill. intended for planting unless the requirements in column 3 of item 24 of Part A of Schedule 4 have been complied with;
 - (ii) the prohibitions on landing in article 18(1)(f), other than the prohibition on the landing of trees of *Castanea* Mill. intended for planting unless the requirements in column 3 of item 5 of Part B of Schedule 4 have been complied with; and
 - (iii) the requirements in article 20(1) and (5);
 - (c) in the case of trees of *Castanea* Mill. intended for planting which originate in Great Britain and have remained in Great Britain throughout their life, the requirement in article 20(8) (a);
 - (d) in the case of trees of *Platanus* L. intended for planting—
 - (i) the prohibitions on landing in article 18(1)(e), other than the prohibition on the landing of trees, other than seeds, of *Platanus* L. intended for planting unless the requirements in column 3 of item 25 of Part A of Schedule 4 have been complied with;
 - (ii) the prohibitions on landing in article 18(1)(f), other than the prohibition on the landing of trees, other than seeds, of *Platanus* L. intended for planting unless the requirements in column 3 of item 6 of Part B of Schedule 4 have been complied with; and
 - (iii) the requirements in article 20(1) and (5); or
 - (e) in the case of plants of *Platanus* L. intended for planting which originate in Great Britain and have remained in Great Britain throughout their life, the requirement in article 20(8) (b).
- (2) The conditions are that the relevant material—
- (a) does not show any signs of the presence of a plant pest;
 - (b) is not intended for use in the course of a trade or business; and
 - (c) is intended for household use.]

Extent Information

- E2** This version of this provision extends to England and Scotland only; a separate version has been created for Wales only
- F79** Art. 21 substituted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), 6

Exceptions from certain prohibitions and requirements **W**

21. The prohibitions on landing in article 18(1)(e), (f) and (g) and the requirements in article 20(1), (2), (5) and (6) for certain relevant material to be accompanied by a plant passport shall not apply to small quantities of any relevant material [^{F201}other than trees intended for planting of *Fraxinus* L.], not showing any signs of the presence of any tree pest, which—

- (a) is not intended for use in the course of a trade or business; and
- (b) is intended for household use.

Extent Information

- E8** This version of this provision extends to Wales only; a separate version has been created for England and Scotland only
- F201** Words in art. 21 inserted (29.10.2012 18.00) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(a), 2(4)

Validity of plant passports for Great Britain

22.—(1) Where a person moves relevant material of a description specified in Part B of Schedule 6 through [^{F80}a relevant territory] to a destination outside Great Britain, he shall not be required to produce a plant passport which is valid for [^{F81}that relevant territory] as a protected zone, if paragraph (2) or (3) applies.

(2) A plant passport shall not be required in respect of relevant material described in paragraph (1) if that material originates in Great Britain.

(3) A plant passport shall not be required in respect of relevant material described in paragraph (1)

- (a) which during transit through [^{F82}the relevant territory] is accompanied by a document of a type normally used for trade purposes which certifies that the material originates outside Great Britain and is in transit to a final destination outside Great Britain; and
- (b) whose packaging and any vehicle used in connection with whose transit through [^{F83}the relevant territory] is—
 - (i) free from soil and plant debris;
 - (ii) free from any relevant tree pest in relation to which [^{F83}the relevant territory] is a protected zone;
 - (iii) of such a nature or construction as to ensure that, if any relevant tree pest is present in the relevant material, there is no risk of its spreading from the packaging or the vehicle as the case may be; and
 - (iv) sealed immediately after packaging or where appropriate after loading, and remains sealed during transit through [^{F83}the relevant territory].

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F80** Words in art. 22(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\), art. 1\(2\), Sch. 4 para. 224\(2\)\(a\)](#) (with Sch. 7)
- F81** Words in art. 22(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\), art. 1\(2\), Sch. 4 para. 224\(2\)\(b\)](#) (with Sch. 7)
- F82** Words in art. 22(3)(a) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\), art. 1\(2\), Sch. 4 para. 224\(3\)\(a\)](#) (with Sch. 7)
- F83** Words in art. 22(3)(b) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\), art. 1\(2\), Sch. 4 para. 224\(3\)\(b\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

General provisions relating to plant passports

23.—(1) Any alteration or erasure in a plant passport shall automatically invalidate that plant passport unless the alteration or erasure is certified by the authorised officer or the forestry trader authorised under article 28 to issue the plant passport placing his hand written initials next to the alteration or erasure.

(2) A plant passport relating to any relevant material shall be treated as accompanying that relevant material only if the plant passport is—

- (a) affixed to the relevant material or to the packaging of that material by an authorised officer, the forestry trader authorised to issue it or an inspector; or
- (b) carried in the vehicle transporting that material.

(3) A plant passport, insofar as it comprises an official label, shall be affixed in such a way that it cannot be re-used.

(4) A person may only issue a replacement plant passport—

- (a) to replace a plant passport issued in respect of a consignment—
 - (i) that has been divided up;
 - (ii) that has been combined, or part of which has been combined, with another consignment; or
 - (iii) whose plant health status has changed; and
- (b) if he is satisfied that the relevant material to which the replacement plant passport will relate—
 - (i) can be identified; and
 - (ii) is free from any risk of infestation by a tree pest specified in either Schedule 1 or 2.

PART 4

REGISTRATION OF FORESTRY TRADERS AND AUTHORITY TO ISSUE PLANT PASSPORTS

[^{F84}Registers of forestry traders

24.—(1) The Commissioners shall maintain a register listing the particulars set out in paragraph (3) with respect to each forestry trader who—

- (a) engages in any activity to which this Order applies at any premises in England or Scotland; and
- (b) meets the requirements of this Part.

- (2) The Welsh Ministers shall maintain a register listing the particulars set out in paragraph (3) with respect to each forestry trader who—
- (a) engages in any activity to which this Order applies at any premises in Wales; and
 - (b) meets the requirements of this Part.
- (3) The particulars are—
- (a) the name of the forestry trader;
 - (b) the name of the person responsible for making the application where that person is not the forestry trader;
 - (c) the trading name of the forestry trader where that name is different from that of the forestry trader;
 - (d) details of those activities to which this Order applies which the forestry trader undertakes or intends to undertake;
 - (e) the address of the premises at which the forestry trader undertakes or intends to undertake the activities referred to in sub-paragraph (d); and
 - (f) a registration number unique to the forestry trader.
- (4) The registers shall be open to inspection by the European Commission.]

F84 Art. 24 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 225** (with Sch. 7)

Obligation to register

25.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), no forestry trader shall engage in any activity to which this Order applies unless he is registered in respect of the activity and the premises at which it takes place.

(2) The requirement in paragraph (1) for a forestry trader to be registered shall not apply to a producer whose entire production and sale of relevant material is intended for final use by persons who are not involved in tree production in the course of a trade or business.

(3) Entries on the register kept under article 15 of the Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) Order 1993(16) on the day before the date of the coming into force of this Order shall, subject to the provisions of this Part, remain in effect for the purposes of this Order as if entered on the [F85 registers].

F85 Word in art. 25(3) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 226** (with Sch. 7)

Registration requirements

26.—(1) An application for registration shall be made in writing to [F86 the appropriate authority] and shall be in such form and contain such information as [F86 the appropriate authority] may from time to time reasonably require to enable them to register the [F87 forestry] trader in respect of the activity and premises in relation to which the application is made.

(2) If, after a forestry trader has applied to [F88 the appropriate authority] to be registered under paragraph (1) but before registration has taken place, there is any change in his circumstances recorded in the application, he shall notify [F88 the appropriate authority] immediately in writing of any such change.

(3) Every registered forestry trader shall notify [^{F89}the appropriate authority] immediately in writing of any change in the particulars listed in the [^{F90}registers] with respect to him.

(4) Subject to paragraph (5), [^{F91}the appropriate authority] shall register a forestry trader who meets the requirements of this article in respect of the activity and premises in relation to which he has applied to be registered and shall notify the [^{F92}forestry] trader when registration has taken place.

(5) [^{F93}The appropriate authority] shall only register a forestry trader in respect of an activity or premises if they are satisfied that he is able and willing to comply with the conditions specified in article 27(1).

F86	Words in art. 26(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755), art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 227(2)(a) (with Sch. 7)
F87	Word in art. 26(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755), art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 227(2)(b) (with Sch. 7)
F88	Words in art. 26(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755), art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 227(3) (with Sch. 7)
F89	Words in art. 26(3) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755), art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 227(4)(a) (with Sch. 7)
F90	Word in art. 26(3) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755), art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 227(4)(b) (with Sch. 7)
F91	Words in art. 26(4) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755), art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 227(5)(a) (with Sch. 7)
F92	Word in art. 26(4) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755), art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 227(5)(b) (with Sch. 7)
F93	Words in art. 26(5) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755), art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 227(6) (with Sch. 7)

Conditions for maintaining registration as a forestry trader

27.—(1) A registered forestry trader shall in relation to the activities and premises to which his registration relates comply with the following conditions:

- (a) he shall keep an accurate plan of the premises;
- (b) he shall keep a record of relevant material purchased by him or brought onto the premises for storage, planting or production on those premises, and of relevant material under production on or dispatched from those premises;
- [^{F94}(c) he shall keep—
 - (i) all documents relating to the records kept under subparagraph (b) for one year from the date he created or received them; and
 - (ii) if he is the final user of relevant material, any plant passport which accompanies the relevant material in accordance with article 20 for one year from the date he received it;]
- (d) he shall designate an individual (whether himself or another) who is technically experienced in relation to the activities carried out on the premises and related plant health matters affecting the premises who shall be available to liaise with [^{F95}the appropriate authority] in relation to matters arising under this Order;
- (e) he shall examine his premises and relevant material at such times and in a manner specified in guidelines issued from time to time by [^{F95}the appropriate authority];

- (f) he shall make a declaration at such time and in such form as [^{F95}the appropriate authority] may from time to time require that he is able and willing to comply with the conditions specified in sub-paragraphs (a) to (e); and
 - (g) he shall comply with any other conditions which may be specified by [^{F95}the appropriate authority] which they consider necessary to enable them to assess the presence of or spread of any tree pest on the premises by reason of the condition of those premises.
- (2) Where [^{F95}the appropriate authority] are satisfied that a registered forestry trader has failed to comply with any of the conditions specified in paragraph (1) they may suspend his registration until they are satisfied that he is able and willing to comply with those conditions.

F94 Art. 27(1)(c) substituted (6.11.2006) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, **2(3)**

F95 Words in art. 27 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 228** (with Sch. 7)

Authority to issue plant passports

28.—(1) Where a registered forestry trader wishes to issue plant passports in relation to any relevant material to be moved from his premises he shall apply to [^{F96}the appropriate authority] for the authority to do so.

(2) An application under paragraph (1) shall be in writing, shall give such notice as [^{F96}the appropriate authority] may reasonably specify to allow them to undertake any necessary examination of the premises to which the application relates and of any relevant material there and shall contain such particulars in relation to the relevant material produced, grown, stored or otherwise present on those premises as [^{F96}the appropriate authority] may from time to time reasonably require.

(3) [^{F96}The appropriate authority] shall grant an authority under paragraph (1) only if, having regard to any examination of the premises to which the application relates and of any relevant material there, they are satisfied—

- (a) that the premises and relevant material are free from any relevant organisms; and
- (b) where any requirements are specified under this Order in relation to the relevant material, those requirements have been complied with.

(4) [^{F97}The appropriate authority's] authority to issue plant passports shall be given in writing and may be granted subject to such conditions as they consider appropriate to ensure that the relevant requirements of this Order are complied with, including a condition limiting any territories in which such plant passports shall be valid.

(5) [^{F98}The appropriate authority] may suspend the operation of an authority to issue plant passports entirely or in relation to specified premises or relevant material if, having regard to any examination of any premises of the registered forestry trader and any relevant material there, they are not satisfied that—

- (a) the premises or the relevant material are free from any relevant organisms; or
- (b) where any requirements are specified under this Order in relation to the relevant material, those requirements have been complied with.

(6) [^{F99}The appropriate authority] may suspend the operation of or vary to the extent they consider necessary an authority to issue plant passports if they are satisfied that the registered forestry trader has—

- (a) failed to comply with any of the conditions specified in article 27(1);

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (b) failed to notify them in accordance with article 26(3) of any change in the particulars listed in the [^{F100}registers] with respect to him;
 - (c) failed to comply with a requirement in a notice served on the trader under article 31; or
 - (d) failed to comply with any conditions in the authority issued by them under paragraph (4).
- (7) For the purposes of this article “relevant organism” means—
- (a) any tree pest specified in Schedule 1; or
 - (b) in relation to relevant material of a description specified in Schedule 2, any tree pest of a description specified in that Schedule opposite the reference to that relevant material.

- F96** Words in art. 28(1)-(3) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 229(2)** (with Sch. 7)
- F97** Words in art. 28(4) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 229(3)** (with Sch. 7)
- F98** Words in art. 28(5) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 229(4)** (with Sch. 7)
- F99** Words in art. 28(6) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 229(5)(a)** (with Sch. 7)
- F100** Word in art. 28(6) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 229(5)(b)** (with Sch. 7)

PART 5

SWISS TRADE AND SWISS PLANT PASSPORTS

Swiss trade and Swiss plant passports

29.—(1) Where relevant material listed in Part A of Schedule 8 has been consigned directly from Switzerland to [^{F101}a relevant territory], any requirements in article 7 for that relevant material to be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate shall be deemed to be satisfied by its being accompanied by a Swiss plant passport.

(2) Any requirements in article 7 for relevant material to be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate shall not apply to relevant material that has been introduced into [^{F102}a relevant territory] from Switzerland ^{F103}... where that material is listed in Part B but not in Part A of Schedule 8.

(3) The requirements in articles 6 and 10 shall not apply to relevant material which is—

- (a) accompanied by a Swiss plant passport pursuant to paragraph (1); or
- (b) of a description referred to in paragraph (2).

(4) Where relevant material listed in Part A of Schedule 8 is introduced into [^{F104}a relevant territory] from Switzerland via another part of the European Community any requirements in Part 3 for that relevant material to be accompanied by a plant passport shall be deemed to be satisfied by its being accompanied by a Swiss plant passport.

- F101** Words in art. 29(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 230(2)** (with Sch. 7)
- F102** Words in art. 29(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 230(3)(a)** (with Sch. 7)
- F103** Words in art. 29(2) omitted (1.4.2013) by virtue of [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 230(3)(b)** (with Sch. 7)

F104 Words in art. 29(4) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 230\(4\)](#) (with Sch. 7)

PART 6

MEASURES TO CONTROL THE LANDING OF RELEVANT MATERIAL AND PREVENT THE SPREAD OF TREE PESTS

Examination, sampling and marking

30.—(1) Subject to article 37, an inspector shall have a right on producing his authority, if so requested, at all reasonable times to enter any premises for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of this Order and in particular—

- (a) checking compliance with any provision of this Order; or
- (b) carrying out an examination of a forestry trader's premises or of relevant material or documents or records on such premises for any purpose in connection with the granting or suspending of any authority to issue a plant passport under article 28.

(2) An inspector entering premises by virtue of paragraph (1) or of a warrant granted under article 37 may—

- (a) examine, photograph or mark any part of the premises or any object on the premises;
- (b) take samples of or from any tree pest or relevant material or from any container or package, or any material which has been or may have been in contact with such pest or relevant material; and
- (c) inspect or make copies of any documents or records (in whatever form they may be held) relating to the production of or trade in any relevant material.

(3) An inspector may, for the purpose of exercising any of his powers under paragraph (2), open, or authorise any person to open on his behalf any container or package or require the owner or any person in charge of any container or package to open it, in such manner as the inspector may specify.

(4) An inspector may, so far as is necessary to enable him to exercise any of the powers conferred by paragraph (2), prohibit entirely or to such extent as he may specify the movement, treatment or destruction of any tree pest or relevant material, container or package, or any material which may have been in contact with such pest or relevant material.

(5) Where any such record or document as is mentioned in paragraph 2(c) is kept by means of a computer, an inspector may—

- (a) have access to, and inspect and check the operation of, any computer and any associated apparatus or material which is or has been in use in connection with the record or document; and
- (b) require any person having charge of, or otherwise concerned with the operation of, the computer, apparatus or material to afford him such assistance as he may reasonably require.

(6) An inspector may destroy or otherwise dispose of any sample taken under paragraph 2(b) where that sample is no longer required in connection with this Order.

(7) An inspector entering premises by virtue of paragraph (1), or of a warrant granted under article 37, may take with him such other persons, including representatives of the European Commission, and such equipment and vehicles as he considers necessary, and any such other persons may, whether or not accompanied by the inspector and on production, if so requested, of their authority given in that behalf by the Commissioners [^{F105}or, as the case may be, the Welsh Ministers], remain on

and from time to time re-enter the premises with any equipment or vehicles that person considers necessary, and carry out such work in such manner as the inspector may direct.

F105 Words in art. 30(7) inserted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 231](#) (with Sch. 7)

Actions which may be required by an inspector

31.—(1) If an inspector has reasonable grounds for suspecting that any tree pest or relevant material is likely to be, or has been landed in [^{F106}a relevant territory] in contravention of this Order he may serve a notice in writing in accordance with paragraphs (2) and (3).

(2) An inspector may serve a notice under paragraph (1) on—

- (a) a forestry trader or other person who is in possession of or in any way entitled to the custody or control of the tree pest or relevant material which has been landed; or
- (b) any person in charge of the premises from which any tree pest or relevant material is likely to be or has been landed.

(3) A notice under paragraph (1) may—

- (a) prohibit the landing of any tree pest or relevant material;
- (b) specify the manner in which the landing is to be carried out and the precautions which are to be taken during and subsequent to the landing;
- (c) require any tree pest or relevant material to be treated, re-exported, destroyed or otherwise disposed of in such manner and within such reasonable time as may be specified in the notice;
- (d) prohibit the removal of any tree pest or relevant material from premises specified in the notice for such period as may be so specified and, where appropriate, impose such other prohibitions as appear to the inspector to be necessary to prevent the introduction or spread of any tree pest;
- (e) require the removal of any tree pest or relevant material from premises specified in the notice in such manner and within such reasonable time as may be so specified;
- (f) require the taking of such other steps, specified in the notice, as appear to the inspector to be necessary to prevent the introduction or spread of any tree pest in such a manner and within such reasonable time as may be specified in the notice.

(4) If an inspector has reasonable grounds for suspecting that there is present or likely to be present on any premises any tree pest referred to in paragraph (5) or any relevant material referred to in paragraph (6), he may by notice in writing served on the occupier or other person in charge of the premises or such tree pest or relevant material—

- (a) require any tree pest or relevant material to be treated, destroyed or otherwise disposed of in such manner and within such reasonable time as may be specified in the notice;
- (b) prohibit the removal of any tree pest or relevant material from premises specified in the notice for such period as may be so specified and, where appropriate, impose such other prohibitions as appear to the inspector to be necessary to prevent the spread of any tree pest;
- (c) require the removal of any tree pest or relevant material to premises specified in the notice in such manner and within such reasonable time as may be so specified; or
- (d) require the taking of such other steps, specified in the notice, as appear to the inspector to be necessary to prevent the spread of any tree pest in such manner and within such reasonable time as may be specified in the notice.

- (5) The tree pests referred to in paragraph (4) are—
- (a) a tree pest of a description specified in Schedule 1 or in column 3 of Schedule 2;
 - (b) any tree pest which is not normally present in Great Britain and in respect of which there is, in the opinion of the inspector, an imminent danger of its spreading or being spread in Great Britain; and
 - (c) any tree pest which is not normally present in another part of the European Community and in respect of which there is, in the opinion of the inspector, an imminent danger of its spreading or being spread to another part of the European Community.
- (6) The relevant material referred to in paragraph (4) is—
- (a) any relevant material which is carrying or is infected with, or which may be carrying or infected with, a tree pest referred to in paragraph (5); and
 - (b) any relevant material the landing of which in [^{F107}the relevant territory] is prohibited under article 5 or 18 or the movement of which in [^{F107}the relevant territory] is prohibited under article 19.
- (7) If an inspector has reasonable grounds for believing that it is necessary for the purpose of preventing the spread of or ensuring the eradication of any tree pest from the premises mentioned in paragraph (4), he may by notice in writing served on the occupier or other person in charge of any other premises impose such prohibitions and require the taking of such reasonable steps, specified in the notice, as appear to him to be necessary for that purpose, such steps to be taken in such manner and in such reasonable time as may be specified in the notice.

F106 Words in art. 31(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 232(2)** (with Sch. 7)

F107 Words in art. 31(6)(b) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 232(3)** (with Sch. 7)

Actions which may be taken by an inspector

32.—(1) Without prejudice to article 31, and subject to article 37, if an inspector has reasonable grounds for suspecting that there is present or likely to be present on any premises any tree pest referred to in paragraph (2) or any relevant material referred to in paragraph (3), he may, after giving the occupier or other person in charge of the premises reasonable notice of his intention and upon production if so required of his authority, enter such premises and either on those premises or elsewhere take steps—

- (a) to destroy any tree pest referred to in paragraph (2) and to prevent the spread of any such tree pest; or
 - (b) to destroy or treat any relevant material referred to in paragraph (3).
- (2) The tree pests referred to in paragraph (1) are—
- (a) a tree pest of a description specified in Schedule 1 or column 3 of Schedule 2; and
 - (b) any tree pest not normally present in Great Britain and in respect of which there is, in the opinion of the inspector, an imminent danger of its spreading or being spread in Great Britain.
- (3) The relevant material referred to in paragraph (1) is—
- (a) any relevant material which is carrying or is infected with, or which may be carrying or infected with, a tree pest referred to in paragraph (2); and

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(b) any relevant material not carrying or infected with a tree pest referred to in paragraph (2) but in respect of which there is, in the opinion of the inspector, an imminent danger of such a tree pest spreading or being spread.

(4) An inspector on entering any premises under paragraph (1) may take with him such persons, including representatives of the European Commission, and such equipment and vehicles as he considers necessary for the purposes of facilitating the exercise of his powers under that paragraph.

(5) Any person whom an inspector takes with him on to premises in accordance with paragraph (4) may, whether or not accompanied by an inspector, upon production if so required of his authority given in that behalf by the Commissioners [^{F108}or, as the case may be, the Welsh Ministers], remain on the premises and from time to time re-enter the premises with any equipment or vehicles that person considers necessary, and carry out such work in such manner as the inspector may direct.

F108 Words in art. 32(5) inserted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 233](#) (with Sch. 7)

Miscellaneous provisions as to notices

33.—(1) A notice served under paragraph (1) or (2) of article 31 may specify one or more requirements or alternative requirements.

(2) Any treatment, re-export, destruction or disposal required by a notice served under article 31 shall be carried out or arranged to be carried out by the person on whom the notice is served to the satisfaction of an inspector from or at a place designated by an inspector and, except with the written authority of an inspector, no tree pest or relevant material to which the notice relates shall be moved otherwise than directly from or to such a place.

(3) An inspector may amend or withdraw a notice served by an inspector under this Order by a further notice served on the person on whom the original notice was served or on the person who is the occupier or in charge of the premises in respect of which the further notice is intended to be served.

(4) A notice under paragraph (3) may be subject to such conditions, if any, as the inspector considers expedient to impose for the purpose of preventing the introduction or spread of any tree pest or re-infection or re-infestation by the tree pest to which the original notice relates.

(5) Any notice served under this Part may define by reference to a map or plan or otherwise the extent of the premises referred to in the notice.

(6) Where a notice is served under paragraph (2) or (4) of article 31 (“an article 31 notice”), an inspector may, either in that notice or in a separate notice served on the owner or on such other person as appears to him to be in charge of the premises to which the article 31 notice relates, require the person on whom the notice is served to inform—

- (a) [^{F109}the appropriate authority] of any change in the occupation of the premises to which the article 31 notice relates together with the date of such change and the name of the new occupier; and
- (b) the new occupier of the premises of the contents of the article 31 notice.

F109 Words in art. 33(6)(a) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 234](#) (with Sch. 7)

Service of notices

34.—(1) Subject to paragraphs (2), (3) and (4), a notice under this Order may be served on any person—

- (a) by delivering it to him personally;
- (b) by leaving it for him at his last known place of abode or business; or
- (c) by sending it through the post addressed to him at his last known place of abode or business.

(2) Where a notice under this Order must be served on the occupier or other person in charge of premises, and the last known place of abode or business of that person cannot be ascertained after reasonable inquiry, the notice shall be taken to be served seven days after it has been addressed to “the occupier” and affixed conspicuously to an object on the premises to which the notice relates.

(3) Subject to paragraph (4), a notice served under this Order may—

- (a) in the case of a body corporate (other than a limited liability partnership), be served on the secretary or clerk of that body at the address of the registered or principal office of that body;
- (b) in the case of a partnership including a Scottish partnership (other than a limited liability partnership), be served on a partner or person having the control or management of the partnership business at the address of the principal office of the partnership; or
- (c) in the case of a limited liability partnership, be served on a member of the partnership at the address of the registered or principal office of that partnership,

and for the purposes of this paragraph the principal office of a company registered outside the United Kingdom or of a partnership carrying on business outside the United Kingdom shall be its principal office within the United Kingdom.

(4) In the case of a registered forestry trader a notice under this Order shall be served on the trader either by delivering it to him personally, or by leaving it for him, or sending it through the post addressed to him, at the address of his premises listed in the [^{F110}registers] or, if more than one such address is registered, any address specified by the trader as his principal address.

F110 Word in art. 34(4) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), [Sch. 4 para. 235](#) (with Sch. 7)

Information as to compliance with notices

35. A person on whom a notice has been served under this Order shall, if so required by an inspector, immediately inform the inspector whether the requirements of the notice have been complied with and, if they have been complied with, of the details of the steps taken in order to comply with those requirements.

Failure to comply with a notice

36.—(1) Subject to article 37, if any person fails to comply with a notice served under this Order then, without prejudice to any proceedings consequent upon such failure, an inspector may, on production if so required of his authority, at all reasonable times for the purposes of this Order enter any premises in which any tree pest or relevant material to which the notice relates may be present and take or cause to be taken such steps as appear to him to be necessary either to ensure compliance with the requirements of the notice or to remedy the consequences of the failure to carry them out.

(2) An inspector entering any premises under paragraph (1) may take with him such other persons, including representatives of the European Commission, and such equipment and vehicles

as he considers necessary for the purposes of facilitating the exercise of his powers under that paragraph, and such other persons whether or not accompanied by the inspector and on production, if so requested, of their authority given in that behalf by the Commissioners ^[F111]or, as the case may be, the Welsh Ministers], may remain on the premises and from time to time re-enter the premises with any equipment or vehicles that person considers necessary, and carry out such work and in such manner as the inspector may direct.

(3) Where an inspector takes any steps pursuant to paragraph (1), ^[F112]the appropriate authority] may recover all reasonable costs of taking such steps as a debt from the person on whom the notice was served.

F111 Words in art. 36(2) inserted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 236(2)** (with Sch. 7)

F112 Words in art. 36(3) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 236(3)** (with Sch. 7)

Power to enter premises used wholly or mainly as a dwelling

37.—(1) The power to enter premises conferred by articles 30, 32 and 36 may be exercised by an inspector to enter premises used wholly or mainly as a dwelling only if he has been granted a warrant by—

- (a) in England and Wales, a justice of the peace; or
- (b) in Scotland, a sheriff or a justice of the peace.

(2) A justice of the peace or sheriff may grant a warrant under paragraph (1) only if he is satisfied—

- (a) that admission to any premises has been refused, or is likely to be refused, or that the case is one of urgency, or that a request for admission might prejudice the purpose of the entry; and
- (b) that there are reasonable grounds for entry under article 30, 32 or 36 as the case may be.

(3) A warrant granted under paragraph (1) shall remain in force—

- (a) for one month; or
- (b) until the purpose for which the warrant is granted has been fulfilled,

whichever period is the shorter.

PART 7

LICENCES

^[F113]Licences to carry out activities prohibited by this Order

38.—(1) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Order, any tree pest or relevant material may be landed, kept, stored, sold, planted, moved or otherwise disposed of in ^[F114]a relevant territory] and any other thing prohibited by this Order may be done under the authority of a licence granted by ^[F115]the appropriate authority] —

- (a) in exercise of any derogation permitted by the Directive; or
- (b) for trial or scientific purposes, or for work on varietal selections, in relation to a domestic quarantine tree pest.

- (2) A licence granted under paragraph (1)(b) must be in writing and may be granted—
- (a) subject to conditions;
 - (b) for an indefinite period or a specified period.

(3) In this article, “domestic quarantine tree pest” means a tree pest which is not listed in Annex I or Annex II to the Directive and which is not normally present in, and is likely to be injurious to trees in, Great Britain.]

F113 Art. 38 substituted (21.11.2012) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(b), **2(5)**

F114 Words in art. 38(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 237(2)** (with Sch. 7)

F115 Words in art. 38(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 237(3)** (with Sch. 7)

Licences for trial or scientific purposes and for work on varietal selections [F116] permitted by Directive 2008/61/EC]

39.—(1) On receipt of an application for a licence containing the information set out in article 1(2) of [F117]Directive 2008/61/EC] and on being satisfied that the general conditions set out in Annex I to that Directive are fulfilled, [F118]the appropriate authority] shall by licence authorise the landing, movement and keeping of any tree pest or relevant material for activities for trial or scientific purposes or for work on varietal selections where such landing, movement or keeping would otherwise be prohibited by this Order.

- (2) A licence granted under paragraph (1) shall be subject to—
- (a) the conditions laid down in article 2(2) of [F119]Directive 2008/61/EC] to the extent that they are relevant to any tree pest or relevant material that is the subject of the activities to which the licence relates;
 - (b) such conditions specifying quarantine measures under paragraph 2(a) of Annex I to [F119]Directive 2008/61/EC] as [F118]the appropriate authority] may determine; and
 - (c) such conditions specifying further quarantine measures under paragraph 2(b) of Annex I to [F119]Directive 2008/61/EC] as [F118]the appropriate authority] may determine.

(3) Where it is established to their satisfaction that the licensee has not fulfilled any condition under sub-paragraph (b) or (c) of paragraph (2) imposed on a licence, [F118]the appropriate authority] shall revoke the licence.

(4) At the conclusion of any activities to which a licence granted under paragraph (1) relates the licensee shall—

- (a) subject to paragraph (5), destroy or sterilise any tree pest or relevant material that was the subject of the activities and any other relevant material which has come into contact with or which may have been contaminated by any such tree pest or relevant material; and
- (b) sterilise, or clean in such other manner as may be specified by [F118]the appropriate authority], the premises and facilities at which the activities were undertaken.

(5) [F118]The appropriate authority] may authorise the licensee to refrain from destroying any relevant material under paragraph 4(a) if they are satisfied that it has been subjected to appropriate quarantine measures and that it has been found by testing in such manner as may be specified by [F118]the appropriate authority] to be free from the tree pests listed in this Order and from other tree pests considered by them to pose a risk.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(6) For the purpose of paragraph (2), references to the responsible official body in article 2(2) of, and Annex I to, [F120 Directive 2008/61/EC] shall be taken to refer to [F118 the appropriate authority].

(7) In this article—

(a) “appropriate quarantine measures” means such quarantine measures as may be specified by [F118 the appropriate authority]; and

[F121(b) “Directive 2008/61/EC” means Commission Directive 2008/61/EC establishing the conditions under which certain harmful organisms, plants, plant products and other objects listed in Annexes I to V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC may be introduced into or moved within the Community or certain protected zones thereof, for trial or scientific purposes and for work on varietal selections, as amended from time to time.]

F116 Words in art. 39 heading inserted (21.11.2012) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(b), **2(6)**

F117 Words in art. 39(1) substituted (21.11.2012) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(b), **2(7)(a)**

F118 Words in art. 39 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 238** (with Sch. 7)

F119 Words in art. 39(2) substituted (21.11.2012) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(b), **2(7)(a)**

F120 Words in art. 39(6) substituted (21.11.2012) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(b), **2(7)(a)**

F121 Art. 39(7)(b) substituted (21.11.2012) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(b), **2(7)(b)**

PART 8

NOTIFICATIONS, PROVISION AND EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION

Notification of the presence or suspected presence of certain tree pests

40.—(1) The occupier or other person in charge of premises who knows or suspects that any tree pest to which this article applies is present on the premises, or any other person who, in the course of his duties or business, becomes aware or suspicious of the presence of such tree pest on any premises, shall immediately give notice to [F122 the appropriate authority] or an inspector of the presence or suspected presence of such tree pest ^{F123}....

[F124(1A) Where a person gives notice in accordance with paragraph (1) orally, he shall confirm it in writing as soon as reasonably practicable.]

(2) This article applies to any tree pest—

(a) which is of a description specified in Schedule 1 or in column 3 of Schedule 2; or

(b) which, although not specified in Schedule 1 or 2, is not normally present in Great Britain and which is likely to be injurious to trees in Great Britain.

F122 Words in art. 40(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 239** (with Sch. 7)

F123 Words in art. 40(1) omitted (6.11.2006) by virtue of [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, **2(4)(a)**

F124 Art. 40(1A) inserted (6.11.2006) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, **2(4)(b)**

Notification of the likely entry into, or presence in, a free zone of tree pests or relevant material

41.—(1) The responsible authority for a free zone who knows or suspects that any of the things to which this article applies is likely to enter, or is present in, such a free zone, shall immediately give notice of that fact to [^{F125}the appropriate authority] or an inspector ^{F126}....

[^{F127}(1A) Where a person gives notice in accordance with paragraph (1) orally, he shall confirm it in writing as soon as reasonably practicable.]

(2) This article applies to—

- (a) any tree pest which is of a description specified in Schedule 1 or in column 3 of Schedule 2;
- (b) any tree pest which, although not specified in Schedule 1 or 2, is not normally present in Great Britain and which is likely to be injurious to trees in Great Britain; and
- (c) any relevant material of a description specified in column 2 of Schedule 3 which originates in a country specified in column 3 of that Schedule opposite the reference to that relevant material,

which has been, or is likely to be, landed in [^{F128}a relevant territory], and has not been cleared out of charge under the Customs Act.

(3) In this article “the responsible authority” and “free zone” have the same meaning as in the Customs Act(17).

F125 Words in art. 41(1) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 240(2)** (with Sch. 7)

F126 Words in art. 41(1) omitted (6.11.2006) by virtue of [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, **2(5)(a)**

F127 Art. 41(1A) inserted (6.11.2006) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, **2(5)(b)**

F128 Words in art. 41(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 240(3)** (with Sch. 7)

Information to be given

42.—(1) An inspector or any other officer of [^{F129}the appropriate authority] may by notice in writing require any person referred to in paragraph (2) to give the inspector or officer within such reasonable time as may be specified in that notice any information referred to in paragraph (3).

(2) A person to which paragraph (1) refers is any person who—

- (a) is the owner or occupier or other person in charge of premises in respect of which a notice has been served under this Order;
- (b) has or has had or is reasonably suspected by an inspector or other officer of [^{F129}the appropriate authority] to have or have had in his possession or under his charge—
 - (i) any tree pest which is of a description specified in Schedule 1 or in column 3 of Schedule 2;

(17) See section 100A of the Customs Act which was inserted by the Finance Act 1984 (c. 43), section 8 and Schedule 4, Part 1.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (ii) any tree pest which, although not specified in Schedule 1 or 2 is not normally present in Great Britain and which is likely to be injurious to trees in Great Britain;
 - (iii) any relevant material carrying or infected with a tree pest mentioned in sub-paragraph (i) or (ii); or
 - (iv) any relevant material which an inspector or any other officer of [^{F129}the appropriate authority] knows to have been landed or suspects has been landed in, or exported from, [^{F130}a relevant territory]; or
- (c) as auctioneer, salesman or otherwise, has sold, offered for sale or otherwise disposed of any tree pest or relevant material mentioned in sub-paragraph (b).
- (3) The information referred to in paragraph (1) is any information that a person referred to in paragraph (2) may possess—
- (a) as to trees grown or products stored at any time on the premises referred to in paragraph (2) (a);
 - (b) as to any tree pest or relevant material referred to in paragraph (2)(b); and
 - (c) as to the persons who have had or are likely to have had any tree pest or relevant material referred to in paragraph (2)(b) in their possession or under their charge.
- (4) A person who is required to give an inspector or other officer any information under paragraph (1) shall produce for examination by that inspector or other officer any licences, official statements, certificates, plant passports, records, invoices or other documents relating to any tree pest or relevant material to which that information relates.

F129 Words in art. 42 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 241(2)** (with Sch. 7)

F130 Words in art. 42(2)(b)(iv) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 241(3)** (with Sch. 7)

PART 9

OFFENCES

Offences

43.—(1) A person shall be guilty of an offence if without reasonable excuse, proof of which shall lie with him—

- (a) subject to paragraph (2), he contravenes or fails to comply with—
 - (i) article 6(1);
 - (ii) article 9;
 - (iii) article 10(1) or (4);
 - (iv) article 16(2) or (3);
 - (v) article 19(1);
 - (vi) article 20;
 - (vii) article 23(3) or (4);
 - (viii) article 25(1);
 - (ix) article 26(2) or (3);

- (x) article 27(1);
 - (xi) article 35;
 - (xii) article 39(4);
 - (xiii) article 40(1); and
 - (xiv) article 41(1);
- (b) he contravenes or fails to comply with a provision or condition of a notice served, or licence granted or of any direction given, under this Order; or
- (c) he intentionally obstructs an inspector or any person authorised by an inspector in exercise of his powers given by or under this Order.

(2) Paragraph 1(a) shall not apply where an article of any description is landed in [^{F131}a relevant territory] in contravention of a prohibition in this Order(18), other than the prohibition in article 6(1).

(3) A person shall be guilty of an offence if, for the purpose of procuring the issue of a plant passport or a replacement plant passport, a phytosanitary certificate, a phytosanitary certificate for re-export or a licence under this Order, he—

- (a) knowingly or recklessly makes a statement which is false in a material particular, or
- (b) intentionally fails to disclose any material information.

(4) A person shall be guilty of an offence if he—

- (a) dishonestly issues a plant passport; or
- (b) dishonestly alters a plant passport, or re-uses a plant passport.

(5) Where a body corporate is guilty of an offence under this Order, and that offence is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of, or to have been attributable to any neglect on the part of—

- (a) any director, manager or secretary or other similar officer of the body corporate; or
- (b) any person who was purporting to act in any such capacity,

he, as well as the body corporate, shall be guilty of the offence and be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

(6) For the purposes of paragraph (5), “director” in relation to a body corporate whose affairs are managed by its members, means a member of the body corporate.

(7) Where an offence under this Order is committed by a Scottish partnership and is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of, or attributable to any neglect on the part of, a partner, he, as well as the partnership, shall be guilty of the offence and be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

(8) Where the commission by any person of an offence under this Order is due to the act or default of some other person, that other person may be charged with and convicted of the offence by virtue of this paragraph whether or not proceedings for the offence are taken against the first-mentioned person.

F131 Words in art. 43(2) substituted (1.4.2013) by The Natural Resources Body for Wales (Functions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/755), art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 242 (with Sch. 7)

(18) Sections 49 and 50 of the Customs and Excise Management Act 1979 (c. 2) provide respectively for forfeiture of goods improperly imported and penalties for improper importation of goods.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

Penalties

44. A person guilty of an offence under this Order shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale.

PART 10

THE CUSTOMS ACT AND REVOCATION

The Customs Act

45. The provisions of this Order shall apply without prejudice to the Customs Act.

Revocation

46. The Orders specified in Schedule 14 are revoked.

The official Seal of the Forestry Commissioners 6th September 2005

Wilma Harper
Secretary to the Forestry Commissioners

SCHEDULE 1

Articles 5(1), 12(2), 18(1), 19(1), 23(4), 28(7), 31(5), 32(2), 40(2), 41(2) and 42(2)

Tree pests which shall not be landed in or spread within Great Britain

Insects, mites and nematodes

1.	<i>Acleris</i> spp. (non-European), for example, the Blackheaded Budworm
[^{F132} 1a.	<i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster), the Citrus Longhorn Beetle]
2.	<i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> (Motschulsky), an Asian Longhorn Beetle
3.	<i>Arrhenodes minutus</i> (Drury), the Oak Timberworm
4.	<i>Choristoneura</i> spp. (non-European), for example, the Western Spruce Budworm
[^{F133} 4za.	<i>Dendrolimus sibiricus</i> Tschetverikov, the Siberian Coniferous Silk Moth]
[^{F134} 4a.	<i>Dryocosmus kuriphilus</i> Yasumatsu]
5.	<i>Monochamus</i> spp. (non-European), Sawyer Beetles
6.	<i>Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus</i> (Zimmermann), an Oak Bark Beetle
7.	<i>Pseudopityophthorus pruinosis</i> (Eichhoff), an Oak Bark Beetle
8.	<i>Scaphoideus luteolus</i> (Van Duzee), the White-banded Elm Leaf Hopper
[^{F135} 8A.	<i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> (L.), the Oak Processionary Moth]
9.	<i>Xiphinema americanum</i> Cobb <i>sensu lato</i> (non-European populations), an American Dagger Nematode
10.	<i>Xiphinema californicum</i> Lamberti and Blev-Zacheo, an American Dagger Nematode

F132 Words in Sch. 1 inserted (1.4.2009) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2009 \(S.I. 2009/594\)](#), arts. 1, **2(3)(a)**

F133 Words in Sch. 1 inserted (1.4.2009) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2009 \(S.I. 2009/594\)](#), arts. 1, **2(3)(b)**

F134 Words in Sch. 1 inserted (6.11.2006) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, **2(6)**

F135 Words in Sch. 1 inserted (31.3.2008) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(3)(a)**

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Fungi

1.	<i>Ceratocystis fagacearum</i> (Bretz) Hunt, the cause of Oak Wilt
[^{F136} 1a.	<i>Chalara fraxinea</i> T. Kowalski, including its teleomorph <i>Hymenoscyphus pseudoalbidus</i> , a cause of Ash Dieback]
2.	<i>Chrysomyxa arctostaphyli</i> Dietal, the cause of Spruce Witches Broom Rust
3.	<i>Cronartium</i> spp. (non-European), a cause of Conifer Rust
4.	<i>Endocronartium</i> spp. (non-European), a cause of Conifer Rust
[^{F137} 4A.	<i>Gibberella circinata</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell, the cause of Pitch Canker]
5.	<i>Guignardia laricina</i> (Sawada) Yamamoto and Ito, the cause of Shoot Blight of larch
6.	<i>Inonotus weirii</i> (Murrill) Kotlaba and Pouzar, the cause of Poria Root Rot
7.	<i>Melampsora farlowii</i> (Arthur) Davis, the cause of Hemlock Rust
8.	<i>Melampsora medusae</i> Thümen, the cause of Poplar Rust
9.	<i>Mycosphaerella larici-leptolepis</i> Ito et al., the cause of Needle Cast of larch
10.	<i>Mycosphaerella populorum</i> G E Thompson, a cause of Poplar Canker

F136 Words in Sch. 1 inserted (29.10.2012 at 18.00) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(a), **2(8)**

F137 Words in Sch. 1 inserted (31.3.2008) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(3)(b)**

Viruses and virus-like organisms

Elm phloem necrosis mycoplasma

Parasitic plants

Arceuthobium spp. (non-European), the dwarf mistletoe

SCHEDULE 2

Articles 5(1), 12(2), 18(1), 19(1), 23(4), 28(7), 31(5), 32(2), 40(2), 41(2) and 42(2)

Prohibitions on the landing in and movement within Great Britain of infected relevant material

PART A **E+S**

Relevant material which may not be landed in or moved within Great Britain if that material is carrying or infected with tree pests

Extent Information

E3 This version of this provision extends to England and Scotland only; a separate version has been created for Wales only

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Tree pest
1.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Juniperus</i> L., originating in any country outside Europe	<i>Aschistonyx eppoi</i> Inouye
2.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Cedrus</i> Trew, <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr. or <i>Tsuga</i> Carr., or wood of conifers (Coniferales), originating in any country outside Europe	<i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner and Bühner) Nickle et al., the Pine Wood Nematode
[^{F138} 2a.	Trees intended for planting, other than trees in tissue culture and seeds, of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch., <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc., originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and the USA	<i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire, the Emerald Ash Borer]
[^{F139} 2b.	Trees intended for planting of <i>Fraxinus</i> L.	<i>Chalara fraxinea</i> T. Kowalski, including its teleomorph <i>Hymenoscyphus pseudoalbidus</i> , a cause of Ash Dieback]
3.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Juniperus</i> L., originating in any country outside Europe	<i>Oligonychus perditus</i> Pritchard and Baker

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Tree pest
4.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of conifers (Coniferales); wood of conifers retaining any bark; or isolated bark of conifers, in any case originating in any country outside Europe	<i>Pissodes</i> spp. (non-European), Weevils
5.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of conifers (Coniferales) over 3 metres in height; wood of conifers retaining any bark; or isolated bark of conifers, in any case originating in any country outside Europe	<i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European), Bark Beetles
6.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Pinus</i> L.; or wood or isolated bark of <i>Pinus</i> L.	<i>Atropellis</i> spp., the cause of Atropellis Canker of pine
7.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh.; or wood of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, in any case originating in the USA or Canada	<i>Ceratocystis virescens</i> (Davidson) Moreau, the cause of Sapstreak of maple
8.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Pinus</i> L.; or wood of <i>Pinus</i> L.	<i>Cercoseptoria pini-densiflorae</i> (Hori and Nambu) Deighton, a cause of Needle Blight of pine
9.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Pinus</i> L.	<i>Scirrhia acicola</i> (Dearn.) Siggers, the cause of Brown Spot Needle Blight of pine
10.	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Platanus</i> L., intended for planting; or wood of <i>Platanus</i> L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	<i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f. <i>platani</i> Walter, the cause of Canker Stain of plane
[^{F140} 11.	Trees of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. intended for planting or trees, other than seeds, of <i>Quercus</i> L. intended for planting	<i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr, the cause of Sweet Chestnut Blight]
12.	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Pinus</i> L., intended for planting	<i>Scirrhia pini</i> Funk and Parker, a cause of Needle Blight of pine
[^{F141} 13.	Trees of <i>Ulmus</i> L. and <i>Zelkova</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	<i>Stegophora ulmea</i> (Schweinitz: Fries) Sydow & Sydow, Elm Black Spot]

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F138** Sch. 2 Pt. A Item 2a inserted (1.4.2009) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2009 \(S.I. 2009/594\)](#), arts. 1, **2(4)(a)**
- F139** Sch. 2 Pt. A Item 2b inserted (29.10.2012 at 18.00) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(a), **2(9)**
- F140** Sch. 2 Pt. A Item 11 substituted (E.S) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), **7**
- F141** Sch. 2 Pt. A Item 13 inserted (1.4.2009) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2009 \(S.I. 2009/594\)](#), arts. 1, **2(4)(b)**

PART B

Relevant material which may not be landed in or moved within Great Britain (as a protected zone) if that material is carrying or infected with tree pests

(1) Item	(2) Protected zone	(3) Description of relevant material	(4) Tree pest
1.	Great Britain	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. or <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 metres in height; wood of conifers (Coniferales) retaining any bark; or isolated bark of conifers	<i>Ips amitinus</i> (Eichoff), the Smaller Eight-toothed Spruce Bark Beetle <i>Ips duplicatus</i> (Sahlberg), the Northern Spruce Bark Beetle
2.	Great Britain	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr, <i>Pinus</i> L. or <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., over 3 metres in height; wood of conifers (Coniferales) retaining any bark; or isolated bark of conifers	<i>Ips typographus</i> (Heer), the Larger Eight-toothed Spruce Bark Beetle
3.	Great Britain	Wood, other than wood which is bark-free, of <i>Castanea</i> Mill., or isolated bark of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	<i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr, the cause of Sweet Chestnut Blight

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

SCHEDULE 3

Articles 5(1), 18(1) and 41(2)

Relevant material which may not be landed in Great Britain if that material originates in certain third countries

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Countries of origin
1.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Cedrus</i> Trew, <i>Chamaecyparis</i> Spach, <i>Juniperus</i> L., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr. or <i>Tsuga</i> Carr.	Any country outside Europe
2.	Trees with leaves, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. or <i>Quercus</i> L.	Any country outside Europe
3.	Trees with leaves, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Populus</i> L.	Any country in North America
4.	Isolated bark of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	Any third country other than Switzerland
5.	Isolated bark of <i>Quercus</i> L., other than <i>Quercus suber</i> L.	Any country in North America
6.	Isolated bark of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh.	Any country in North America
7.	Isolated bark of <i>Populus</i> L.	Any country in the American continent
8.	Soil or growing medium, which consists in whole or in part of soil or solid organic substances such as parts of plants, humus including peat or bark, other than that composed entirely of peat	[^{F142} Belarus, Moldova, Russia, Turkey, Ukraine and any third country not in mainland Europe, other than Egypt, Israel, Libya, Morocco or Tunisia]

F142 Words in Sch. 3 substituted (21.12.2009) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(No.2\) Order 2009](#) (S.I. 2009/3020), arts. 1, 2(3)

SCHEDULE 4

Articles 2(1), 5(1), 6(2), 12(2), 15(4) and 18(1)

Restrictions on the landing in and movement within Great Britain of relevant material

PART A **E+S**

Relevant material, from third countries, which may only be landed in Great Britain if special requirements are satisfied

Extent Information

E4 This version of this provision extends to England and Scotland only; a separate version has been created for Wales only

<i>(1)</i> Item	<i>(2)</i> Description of relevant material	<i>(3)</i> Requirements of landing
1.	<p>Wood of conifers (Coniferales), except that of <i>Thuja</i> L., other than in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste or scrap obtained in whole or in part from these conifers, — wood packaging material, — dunnage, or — wood of <i>Libocedrus decurrens</i> Torr. where there is evidence that the wood has been processed or manufactured for pencils using heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 82°C for a 7 to 8 day period, <p>but including that which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan or the USA, where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner and Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur</p>	<p>The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for at least 30 minutes, and there shall be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT” put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export</p>
2.	<p>Wood of conifers (Coniferales), except that</p>	<p>The wood shall be accompanied by an official</p>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
	of <i>Thuja</i> L., in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste or scrap obtained in whole or in part from these conifers, originating in Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan or the USA, where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner and Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur	statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export
3.	Wood of <i>Thuja</i> L., other than in the form of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste or scrap, — wood packaging material, or — dunnage, originating in Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan, or the USA where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner and Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur	The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is bark-free; (b) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, and there shall be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage; or (c) has undergone appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for at least 30 minutes and there shall be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT”: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and (ii) on the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
4.	Wood of <i>Thuja</i> L., in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste or scrap, originating in Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan or the USA, where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner and Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur	<p style="text-align: right;">certificate for re-export</p> <p>The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) has been produced from debarked round wood; (b) has undergone kiln drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule; or (c) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export
5.	<p>Wood of conifers (Coniferales), other than in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — chips, particles, sawdust, wood waste or scrap obtained in whole or in part from these conifers, — wood packaging material, or — dunnage, <p>but including that which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in Russia, Kazakhstan or Turkey</p>	<p>The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) originates in an area or areas known to be free from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — <i>Monochamus</i> spp. (non-European), — <i>Pissodes</i> spp. (non-European), and — <i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European), and that area shall be mentioned in the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export under the rubric “place of origin”; (b) is bark-free and free from grub holes which are caused by the genus <i>Monochamus</i> spp. (non-

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
		<p>European), defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3mm across;</p> <p>(c) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, and there shall be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage; or</p> <p>(d) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for at least 30 minutes and there shall be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT”:</p> <p>(i) put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and</p> <p>(ii) on the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export</p>
6.	<p>Wood of conifers (Coniferales) other than in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste or scrap obtained in whole or in part from these conifers, — wood packaging material, or — dunnage, 	<p>The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it:</p> <p>(a) is bark-free and free from grub holes which are larger than 3mm across and which are caused by the genus <i>Monochamus</i> spp. (non-European);</p>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
	<p>but including that which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in third countries, other than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Russia, Kazakhstan or Turkey; — European countries; or — Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan, or the USA, where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner and Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur 	<p>(b) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, and there shall be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “Kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage; or</p> <p>(c) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for at least 30 minutes, and there shall be evidence of that heat treatment by a mark “HT”:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and (ii) on the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export
7.	<p>Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste or scrap obtained in whole or in part from conifers (Coniferales), originating in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Russia, Kazakhstan or Turkey, or — non-European countries other than Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Taiwan or the USA, where <i>Bursaphelenchus</i> 	<p>The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it:</p> <p>(a) originates in an area or areas known to be free from :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — <i>Monochamus</i> spp. (non-European), — <i>Pissodes</i> spp. (non-European), and — <i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European), <p>and that area shall be mentioned in the</p>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
	<p><i>xylophilus</i> (Steiner and Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur</p>	<p>phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export under the rubric “place of origin”;</p> <p>(b) has been produced from debarked round wood;</p> <p>(c) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule; or</p> <p>(d) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export</p>
8.	<p>Wood packaging material, other than in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — raw wood of 6mm thickness or less; or — wood that has undergone a manufacturing process involving glue, heat or pressure or a combination thereof, coming from any third country except Switzerland 	<p>[^{F143}The wood packaging material shall:</p> <p>(a) from 1st July 2009, be free from bark with the exception of any number of individual pieces of bark if they are either less than 3 cm in width (regardless of the length) or, if greater than 3 centimetres in width, of not more than 50 square centimetres in area;</p> <p>(b) be subject to one of the approved treatments as specified in Annex I to ISPMNo. 15; and</p> <p>(c) display a mark as specified in Annex II to ISPMNo. 15, indicating that the wood packaging material has been</p>

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
9.	Wood of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, other than in the form of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — wood intended for the production of veneer sheets; or — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste or scrap, originating in the USA or Canada	subjected to an approved phytosanitary treatment] The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, and there shall be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognized mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
10.	Wood of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., intended for the production of veneer sheets, originating in the USA or Canada	The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in an area or areas known to be free from <i>Ceratocystis virescens</i> (Davidson) Moreau and is intended for the production of veneer sheets
[^{F144} 10a.	Wood of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch., <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc., other than in the form of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) chips, obtained in whole or part from these trees, (ii) wood packaging material, in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, (ii) wood used to wedge or support non-wood cargo, but including wood which has not 	The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that the wood: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of export as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire; or (b) is squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface]

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
11.	<p>kept its natural round surface, originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan or the USA</p> <p>Wood of <i>Quercus</i> L., other than in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste or scrap; or — casks, barrels, vats, tubs or other coopers' products or parts thereof, of wood (including staves) where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or manufactured using heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 176°C for 20 minutes, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA 	<p>The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface; (b) is bark-free and the water content is less than 20% expressed as a percentage of the dry matter; (c) is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water treatment; or (d) in the case of sawn wood with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, and there shall be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognized mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
[^{F145} 12.	<p>Wood of <i>Platanus</i> L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, which originates in any third country</p>	<p>(a) The wood shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate or a phytosanitary certificate for re-export which includes under the heading “Additional declaration” an official statement that it originates in:</p>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
		<p>(i) a place of production in a country in which <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f. spp. <i>platani</i> Walter is known not to occur; or</p> <p>(ii) an area established and maintained as an area free from <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f. spp. <i>platani</i> Walter in accordance with ISPM No 4; or</p> <p>(b) there shall be evidence by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognized mark, put on the wood or its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule]</p>
13.	Wood of <i>Populus</i> L., except that in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste or scrap, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in any country of the American continent	<p>The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it:</p> <p>(a) is bark-free; or</p> <p>(b) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time / temperature schedule, and there shall be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognized mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage</p>
14.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings,	The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it:

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
	wood waste or scrap, obtained in whole or in part from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., originating in the USA or Canada, — ^{F146} ... or — <i>Populus</i> L., originating in any country of the American continent 	(a) has been produced from debarked round wood; (b) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule; or (c) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export
[^{F147} 14a.	Isolated bark of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch., <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc. originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and the USA	The bark shall be accompanied by an official statement that the consignment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of export as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire; or (b) has been processed into pieces of not more than 2.5 cm thickness and width]
15.	Wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste or scrap, obtained in whole or in part from <i>Quercus</i> L. originating in the USA	The wood is accompanied by an official statement that it: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule; or (b) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
16.	Isolated bark of conifers (Coniferales), originating in any country outside Europe	<p>temperature of 56°C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export</p> <p>The isolated bark shall be accompanied by an official statement that it has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve the minimum temperature of 56°C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export</p>
[^{F148} 16a.	Wood in the form of chips obtained in whole or part from <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch., <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc. originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan or the USA	<p>The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it:</p> <p>(a) originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of export as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire; or</p> <p>(b) has been processed into pieces of not more than 2.5 cm thickness and width]</p>
17.	<p>Dunnage, including that which has not kept its natural round, surface, other than in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — raw wood of 6mm thickness or less; or — wood that has undergone a manufacturing process involving glue, heat or pressure or a combination thereof; <p>consigned directly from any third country except Switzerland</p>	<p>[^{F149}The dunnage shall:</p> <p>(a) from 1st July 2009, be free from bark with the exception of any number of individual pieces of bark if they are either less than 3 cm in width (regardless of the length) or, if greater than 3 centimetres in width, of not more than 50 square centimetres in area;</p> <p>(b) be subject to one of the approved treatments as specified in Annex I to ISPMNo. 15; and</p>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
18.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of conifers (Coniferales), originating in any country outside Europe	(c) display a mark as specified in Annex II to ISPMNo. 15, indicating that the wood has been subjected to an approved phytosanitary treatment] Without prejudice to the requirements in items 19 to 21 and 31, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that they have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Pissodes</i> spp. (non-European)
19.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of conifers (Coniferales), over 3 metres in height, originating in any country outside Europe	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 18, 20, 21 and 31, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that they have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European)
[^{F150} 19a.	Trees of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch., <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc., intended for planting, other than seeds and plants in tissue culture originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan or the USA	[^{F151} Without prejudice to the requirements in item 19b, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement] that they: (a) have been grown throughout their life in an area free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with ISPMNo. 4; or (b) have, for a period of at least two years prior to export, been grown in a place of production where no signs of <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire have been observed during two official inspections per year carried out at appropriate times,

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
[^{F152} 19b.	Trees intended for planting of <i>Fraxinus</i> L. which originate in a third country	including immediately prior to export] Without prejudice to the requirements in item 19a, the trees shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate which has been issued by the national plant protection organisation of the country from which the trees originate and which includes under the heading “Additional Declaration” an official statement that the trees have been grown throughout their life in an area which has been established and is maintained as an area free from <i>Chalara fraxinea</i> T. Kowalski (including its teleomorph <i>Hymenoscyphus pseudoalbidus</i>) in accordance with ISPM No 4]
20.	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Pinus</i> L., intended for planting, originating in any third country	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 18, 19, 21 and 31, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Scirrhia acicola</i> (Dearn.) Siggers or <i>Scirrhia pini</i> Funk and Parker have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation
21.	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr. or <i>Tsuga</i> Carr., intended for planting, originating in any third country	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 18 to 20 and 31, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Melampsora medusae</i> Thümen have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation
[^{F153} 21a.	Trees intended for planting, including seeds and cones for	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 18 to

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
	propagation purposes, of the genera and species referred to in Article 1(2) of Decision 2007/433/EC , originating in any third country	21, 29 and 31 the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that— (a) they originate in a place of production which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin; and (b) they meet the requirements of paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of point I of Annex I to Decision 2007/433/EC
22.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Quercus</i> L., originating in the USA	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 23, [^{F154} 24A], 31 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that they originate in an area or areas known to be free from <i>Ceratocystis fagacearum</i> (Bretz) Hunt
23.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. or <i>Quercus</i> L., originating in any country outside Europe	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 22, 24, [^{F155} 24A, 24B,] 31 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Cronartium</i> spp. (non-European) have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation
[^{F156} 24.	Trees of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. intended for planting, which originate in any third country	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 23, 24B, 31 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate or a phytosanitary certificate for re-export which includes under the heading “Additional declaration” an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in:

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
[^{F156} 24A	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Quercus</i> L. intended for planting, which originate in any third country	<p>(a) a place of production in a country in which <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr is known not to occur; or</p> <p>(b) an area established and maintained as an area free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr in accordance with ISPM No 4]</p> <p>Without prejudice to the requirements in items 22, 23, 31 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that:</p> <p>(a) they originate in an area known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr; or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation]</p>
[^{F157} [^{F158} 24B].	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Castanea</i> Mill., intended for planting, originating in any third country	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements in items 23, 24, 29, 31 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export which states under the rubric “Additional declaration” that they have been grown throughout their life in places of production:</p> <p>(a) in countries where <i>Dryocosmus kuriphilus</i> Yasumatsu is not known to occur; or</p> <p>(b) in an area or areas established by the national plant protection organisation in the</p>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
		country of origin as being free from <i>Dryocosmus kuriphilus</i> Yasumatsu, in accordance with ISPMNo. 4, and that area shall be mentioned in the phytosanitary certificate or phytosanitary certificate for re-export under the rubric “Place of origin”]
[^{F159} 25.	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Platanus</i> L. intended for planting, which originate in any third country	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 31, 33 and 34, the trees shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate or a phytosanitary certificate for re-export which includes under the heading “Additional declaration” an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in: (a) a place of production in a country in which <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f. spp. <i>platani</i> Walter is known not to occur; or (b) an area established and maintained as an area free from <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f. spp. <i>platani</i> Walter in accordance with ISPM No 4]
26.	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Populus</i> L., intended of planting, originating in any third country	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 27, 31 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Melampsora medusae</i> Thümen have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation
27.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Populus</i> L., originating in any country of the American continent	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 26, 31 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
28.	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Ulmus</i> L., intended for planting, originating in any country in North America	<p>of <i>Mycosphaerella populorum</i> G E Thompson have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation</p> <p>Without prejudice to the requirements in items 31 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of Elm phloem necrosis mycoplasma have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation</p>
29.	Trees with roots, planted or intended for planting, grown in the open air, originating in any third country	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements in items 31 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that the place of production is known to be free from <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann and Kotthoff) Davis et al., <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens, <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens and <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival</p>
30.	<p>[^{F160}Soil or growing medium that—</p> <p>(a) is attached to, or accompanies, trees for the purpose of sustaining the vitality of those trees;</p> <p>(b) consists—</p> <p>(i) wholly or partly of soil or any solid organic substance such as parts of plants or humus</p>	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements in item 31, the material shall be accompanied by an official statement that:</p> <p>(a) at the time of planting it was:</p> <p>(i) free from soil and organic matter;</p> <p>(ii) found to be free from insects and harmful nematodes and subjected to appropriate</p>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
	<p>(including peat or bark); or</p> <p>(ii) partly of any solid inorganic substance; and</p> <p>(c) originates from—</p> <p>(i) Belarus, Georgia, Moldova, Russia, Turkey or the Ukraine; or</p> <p>(ii) any country outside Europe, other than Algeria, Egypt, Israel, Libya, Morocco or Tunisia]</p>	<p>examination or heat treatment or fumigation to ensure that it was free from other harmful organisms; or</p> <p>(iii) subject to appropriate heat treatment or fumigation to ensure freedom from harmful organisms; and that since planting, either</p> <p>(i) appropriate measures have been taken to ensure that the growing material has been maintained free from harmful organisms; or</p> <p>(ii) within two weeks prior to dispatch, the trees were shaken free from the material leaving the minimum amount necessary to sustain vitality during transport, and, if replanted, the material used for that purpose meets the requirements laid down in paragraph (a)</p>
31.	Trees, other than seeds or trees in tissue culture, intended for planting, originating in any third country other than a country in the Euro-Mediterranean area	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements in items 18 to 30 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that they:</p> <p>(a) are free from plant debris and from flowers and fruits;</p> <p>(b) have been grown in nurseries; and</p>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
		(c) have been inspected at appropriate times and prior to export and found to be free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses and virus-like organisms, and either found to be free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms
32.	Deciduous trees, other than seeds or trees in tissue culture, intended for planting, originating in any third country, other than a country in the Euro-Mediterranean area	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 22 to 29 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that they are dormant and free from leaves.
[^{F161} 33.	Trees of specified plants within the meaning of Article 1(a) of Decision 2012/138/EU which originate in China	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 25 to 29, 31 and 32: (a) the trees shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate which includes an official statement under the heading “Additional declaration” in accordance with point 1 of Section 1(B) of Annex I to Decision 2012/138/EU; and (b) the place of production of the trees shall meet the requirements specified in Article 3(1)(c) of Decision 2012/138/EU]
[^{F161} 34.	Trees of specified plants within the meaning of Article 1(a) of Decision 2012/138/EU which originate in any third country where <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i> (Forster) is known to be present, other than China	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 25 to 29, 31 and 32, the trees shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate which includes an official statement under the heading “Additional declaration” in accordance with point 1 of

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description of relevant material</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Requirements of landing</i>
Section 1(A) of Annex I to Decision 2012/138/EU]		
F143	Words in Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 8 substituted (1.4.2009) by Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/594) , arts. 1, 2(5)(a)	
F144	Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 10a inserted (1.4.2009) by Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/594) , arts. 1, 2(5)(b)	
F145	Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 12 substituted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by The Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) (England and Scotland) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/2691) , arts. 1(b), 8(1)(a)	
F146	Words in Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 14 omitted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by virtue of The Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) (England and Scotland) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/2691) , arts. 1(b), 8(1)(b)	
F147	Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 14a inserted (1.4.2009) by Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/594) , arts. 1, 2(5)(c)	
F148	Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 16a inserted (1.4.2009) by Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/594) , arts. 1, 2(5)(d)	
F149	Words in Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 17 substituted (1.4.2009) by Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/594) , arts. 1, 2(5)(e)	
F150	Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 19a inserted (1.4.2009) by Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/594) , arts. 1, 2(5)(f)	
F151	Words in Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 19a substituted (29.10.2012 at 18.00) by The Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) Order 2012 (S.I. 2012/2707) , arts. 1(2)(a), 2(10)(a)	
F152	Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 19b inserted (29.10.2012 at 18.00) by The Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) Order 2012 (S.I. 2012/2707) , arts. 1(2)(a), 2(10)(b)	
F153	Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 21a inserted (31.3.2008) by Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) Order 2008 (S.I. 2008/644) , arts. 1, 2(4)	
F154	Word in Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 22 substituted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by The Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) (England and Scotland) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/2691) , arts. 1(b), 8(1)(c)	
F155	Words in Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 23 inserted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by The Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) (England and Scotland) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/2691) , arts. 1(b), 8(1)(d)	
F156	Sch. 4 Pt. A Items 24, 24A substituted for Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 24 (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by The Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) (England and Scotland) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/2691) , arts. 1(b), 8(1)(e)	
F157	Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 24a inserted (6.11.2006) by Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) Order 2006 (S.I. 2006/2696) , arts. 1, 2(7)(b)	
F158	Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 24B: Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 24a renumbered as Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 24B (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by The Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) (England and Scotland) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/2691) , arts. 1(b), 8(1)(f)	
F159	Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 25 substituted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by The Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) (England and Scotland) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/2691) , arts. 1(b), 8(1)(g)	
F160	Words in Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 30 substituted (21.12.2009) by Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) (No.2) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/3020) , arts. 1, 2(4)	
F161	Sch. 4 Pt. A Items 33, 34 substituted for Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 33 (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by The Plant Health (Forestry) (Amendment) (England and Scotland) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/2691) , arts. 1(b), 8(1)(h)	

PART B E+S

Relevant material, from another part of the [^{F162}European Union], which may only be landed in or moved within Great Britain if special requirements are satisfied

Extent Information

E5 This version of this provision extends to England and Scotland only; a separate version has been created for Wales only

F162 Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by [The Treaty of Lisbon \(Changes in Terminology\) Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/1043\)](#), arts. 2, 3-6

<i>(1)</i> Item	<i>(2)</i> Description of relevant material	<i>(3)</i> Requirements of landing
1.	Wood of <i>Platanus</i> L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface	<p>(a) (a) The wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in an area or areas known to be free from <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f. sp. <i>platani</i> Walter; or</p> <p>(b) there shall be evidence by a mark “Kiln-dried” or “K.D.” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</p>
2.	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Pinus</i> L., intended for planting	Without prejudice to the requirements in item 3, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Scirrhia</i>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
3.	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr. or <i>Tsuga</i> Carr., intended for planting	<p><i>pini</i> Funk and Parker have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation</p> <p>Without prejudice to the requirements in item 2, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Melampsora Medusae</i> Thümen have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation</p>
[^{F163} 3a.	Trees intended for planting, including seeds and cones for propagation purposes, of the genera and species referred to in Article 1(2) of Decision 2007/433/EC , originating in any third country	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 2, 3 and 7, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that they have been grown in accordance with the specifications in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of point II of Annex I to Decision 2007/433/EC
4.	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Populus</i> L., intended for planting	The trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that no symptoms of <i>Melampsora medusae</i> Thümen have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation
[^{F164} 5.	Trees of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. intended for planting	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements in item 5B, the trees shall be accompanied by official documentation confirming that they have been grown throughout their life in:</p> <p>(a) a place of production in a country in which <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr is known not to occur; or</p>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
[^{F164} 5A	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Quercus</i> L. intended for planting	<p>(b) an area established and maintained as an area free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr in accordance with ISPM No 4]</p> <p>Without prejudice to the requirements in items 5C and 5D, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that:</p> <p>(a) they originate in an area known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr; or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation]</p>
[^{F165} [^{F166} 5B]	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Castanea</i> Mill., intended for planting	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements in item 5, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the trees have been grown throughout their life or since their introduction into the Community in a place of production in a member State where <i>Dryocosmus kuriphilus</i> Yasumatsu is not known to occur; or</p> <p>(b) the trees have been grown throughout their life or since their introduction into the Community in a place of production in an area or areas established by the national plant protection organisation in a member State as being free from <i>Dryocosmus kuriphilus</i> Yasumatsu,</p>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
[^{F167} [^{F168} 5C]	[^{F169} Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Quercus</i> L., intended for planting, over 2 metres in height]	in accordance with ISPMNo. 4] Without prejudice to the requirements in items 5 and 7, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that they have been grown in a nursery and that no symptoms of <i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> (L.) have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation]
[^{F170} [^{F171} 5D]	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Quercus</i> L., intended for planting, not more than 2 metres in height	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 5 and 7, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that— (a) they have been grown in a nursery; and (b) they have been inspected, at appropriate times, and no symptoms of <i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> (L.) have been observed on the trees at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation]
[^{F172} 6.	Trees, other than seeds, of <i>Platanus</i> L. intended for planting	Without prejudice to items 8 and 8A, the trees shall be accompanied by official documentation confirming that they have been grown throughout their life in: (a) a place of production in a country in which <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f. spp. <i>platani</i> Walter is known not to occur; or (b) an area established and maintained as an area free from <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f. spp. <i>platani</i> Walter in accordance with ISPM No 4]

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
7.	Trees with roots, planted or intended for planting, grown in the open air	There shall be evidence that the place of production is known to be free from <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann and Kotthoff) Davis et al., <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens, <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens and <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival
[^{F173} 8.	Trees of specified plants within the meaning of Article 1(a) of Decision 2012/138/EU which originate in an area established in accordance with Article 6 of that Decision	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 4, 6 and 7, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that they meet the requirements specified in point 1 of Section 2 of Annex I to Decision 2012/138/EU]
[^{F173} 8A.	Trees of specified plants within the meaning of Article 1(a) of Decision 2012/138/EU which do not originate in, but have been introduced into, a place of production that is in an area established in accordance with Article 6 of that Decision	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 4, 6 and 7, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that the place of production into which they have been introduced meets the requirements specified in point 1(iii) of Section 2 of Annex I to Decision 2012/138/EU]
[^{F174} 9.	Trees intended for planting of <i>Fraxinus</i> L.	The trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that they have been grown throughout their life in an area which has been established and is maintained as an area free from <i>Chalara fraxinea</i> T. Kowalski (including its teleomorph <i>Hymenoscyphus pseudoalbidus</i>) in accordance with ISPM No 4]

F163 Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 3a inserted (31.3.2008) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(5)(a)**

F164 Sch. 4 Pt. B Items 5, 5A substituted for Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5 (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), **8(2)(a)**

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F165** Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5a inserted (6.11.2006) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, **2(8)(b)**
- F166** Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5B: Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5a renumbered as Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5B (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), **8(2)(b)**
- F167** Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5b inserted (31.3.2008) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(5)(b)**
- F168** Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5C: Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5b renumbered as Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5C (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), **8(2)(b)**
- F169** Words in Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5b substituted (1.4.2009) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2009 \(S.I. 2009/594\)](#), arts. 1, **2(6)(a)**
- F170** Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5c inserted (1.4.2009) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2009 \(S.I. 2009/594\)](#), arts. 1, **2(6)(b)**
- F171** Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5D: Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5c renumbered as Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5D (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), **8(2)(b)**
- F172** Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 6 substituted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), **8(2)(c)**
- F173** Sch. 4 Pt. B Items 8, 8A substituted for Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 8 (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), **8(2)(d)**
- F174** Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 9 inserted (29.10.2012 at 18.00) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(a), **2(11)**

PART C

Relevant material, from a third country or another part of the European Community, which may only be landed in or moved within Great Britain (as a protected zone) if special requirements are satisfied

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description of relevant material</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Requirements of landing</i>
1.	Wood of conifers (Coniferales)	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 2 and 3: (a) the wood shall be bark-free; (b) the wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in an area or areas known to be free from <i>Ips duplicatus</i> (Sahlberg); or (c) there shall be evidence by a mark “Kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
		packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule
2.	Wood of conifers (Coniferales)	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 1 and 3: (a) the wood shall be bark-free; (b) the wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in an area or areas known to be free from <i>Ips typographus</i> (Heer); or (c) there shall be evidence by a mark “Kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule
3.	Wood of conifers (Coniferales)	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 1 and 2: (a) the wood shall be bark-free; (b) the wood shall be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in an area or areas known to be

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
4.	Wood of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	<p>free from <i>Ips amitinus</i> (Eichhoff); or</p> <p>(c) there shall be evidence by a mark “Kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</p> <p>The wood:</p> <p>(a) shall be bark-free; or</p> <p>(b) shall be accompanied by an official statement that it:</p> <p>(i) originates in an area or areas known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill.) Barr, or</p> <p>(ii) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, and there shall be evidence of that kiln-drying by a mark “kiln-dried” or “KD” or another internationally recognized mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping</p>

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
		in accordance with current usage
5.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. or <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 metres in height	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 6 and 7, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips duplicatus</i> (Sahlberg)
6.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L. or <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., over 3 metres in height	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 5 and 7, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips typographus</i> (Heer)
7.	Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. or <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 metres in height	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 5 and 6, the trees shall be accompanied by an official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips amitinus</i> (Eichhoff)
8.	Isolated bark of conifers (Coniferales)	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 9 and 10, the bark shall be accompanied by an official statement that the consignment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles; or (b) originates in an area or areas known to be free from <i>Ips amitinus</i> (Eichhoff)
9.	Isolated bark of conifers (Coniferales)	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 8 and 10, the bark shall be accompanied by an official statement that the consignment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles; or (b) originates in an area or areas known to be free from <i>Ips duplicatus</i> (Sahlberg)

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Item	(2) Description of relevant material	(3) Requirements of landing
10.	Isolated bark of conifers (Coniferales)	Without prejudice to the requirements in items 8 and 9, the bark shall be accompanied by an official statement that the consignment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles; or (b) originates in an area or areas known to be free from <i>Ips typographus</i> (Heer)
11.	Isolated bark of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	The bark shall be accompanied by an official statement that it originates in an area or areas known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill.) Barr

SCHEDULE 5

Article 6(2)

Relevant material from a third country for which a phytosanitary certificate may be required

PART A

Relevant material which may only be landed in Great Britain if accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate

1. Trees, other than seeds, intended for planting.

[^{F175}1a. Seeds and cones, intended for propagating, of the genera and species referred to in Article 1(2) of Decision 2007/433/EC].

F175 Sch. 5 Pt. A Item 1a inserted (31.3.2008) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(6)**

[^{F176}1b. Seeds intended for planting of *Fraxinus* L.]

F176 Sch. 5 Pt. A Items 1b, 1c inserted (29.10.2012 at 18.00) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(a), **2(12)**

[^{F176}1c. Parts of trees, other than fruits and seeds, of *Fraxinus* L.]

F176 Sch. 5 Pt. A Items 1b, 1c inserted (29.10.2012 at 18.00) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(a), **2(12)**

2. Parts of trees, other than fruit or seeds, of—
- (a) *Castanea* Mill., *Populus* L. or *Quercus* L.;
 - (b) conifers (Coniferales); or
 - (c) *Acer saccharum* Marsh. originating in the USA or Canada.

[^{F177}**2A.** Seeds of *Castanea* Mill. intended for planting.]

F177 Sch. 5 Pt. A Item 2A inserted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), **9(a)**

- [^{F178}**3.** Isolated bark of—
- (a) conifers (Coniferales), originating in any country outside Europe;
 - (b) *Acer saccharum* Marsh., *Populus* L. or *Quercus* L. other than *Quercus suber* L.; or
 - (c) *Fraxinus* L., *Juglans mandshurica* Maxim., *Ulmus davidiana* Planch., *Ulmus parvifolia* Jacq. and *Pterocarya rhoifolia* Siebold & Zucc., originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan or the USA.]

F178 Sch. 5 Pt. A Item 3 substituted (1.4.2009) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2009 \(S.I. 2009/594\)](#), arts. 1, **2(7)(a)**

4. Wood referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of “wood” in article 2(1), where it—
- (a) has been obtained in whole or in part from one of the following order, genera or species, except wood packaging material of a description specified in column 2 of item 8 in Part A of Schedule 4—
 - (i) *Quercus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA, except wood in the form of casks, barrels, vats, tubs or other cooperers' products or parts thereof including staves and where there is documented evidence that the wood has been processed or manufactured using a heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 176°C for 20 minutes;
 - (ii) *Platanus*, including wood which has not kept its natural round surface [^{F179}, originating in the USA or Armenia];
 - (iii) *Populus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in any country of the American continent;
 - [^{F180}(iv) *Acer saccharum* Marsh., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA or Canada;]
 - (v) Conifers (Coniferales), including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in any country outside Europe, Kazakhstan, Russia or Turkey; or
 - (vi) *Fraxinus* L., *Juglans mandshurica* Maxim., *Ulmus davidiana* Planch., *Ulmus parvifolia* Jacq. and *Pterocarya rhoifolia* Siebold & Zucc., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan or the USA; and
 - (b) meets one of the descriptions specified in item 6(b) in Annex V, Part B, Section I of the Directive.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to *The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005*. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

F179 Words in Sch. 5 Pt. A Item 4(a)(ii) omitted (E.S.) (11.11.2013) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) \(England and Scotland\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2691\)](#), arts. 1(b), 9(b)

F180 Words in Sch. 5 Pt. A Item 4 substituted (1.4.2009) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2009 \(S.I. 2009/594\)](#), arts. 1, 2(7)(b)

5. Soil or growing medium, which consists in whole or in part of soil or solid organic substances such as parts of plants or humus, including peat or bark, other than that composed entirely of peat.

6. Soil or growing medium attached to or appears to have been in contact with trees, consisting in whole or in part of material specified in paragraph 5 or consisting in whole or in part of peat or of any solid inorganic substance, intended to sustain the vitality of the trees, originating in—

- (a) Belarus, Georgia, Moldova, Russia, Turkey, or the Ukraine; or
- (b) any country outside Europe, other than Algeria, Egypt, Israel, Libya, Morocco or Tunisia.

PART B

Relevant material which, if destined for certain protected zones, may only be landed in Great Britain if accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate

1. Wood referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of “wood” in article 2(1), where it—
 - (a) has been obtained in whole or on part from one of the following, except wood packaging of a description specified in column 2 of item 8 in Part A of Schedule 4—
 - (i) conifers (Coniferales), excluding wood which is bark-free originating in any third country in Europe; or
 - (ii) *Castanea* Mill., excluding wood which is bark-free; and
 - (b) meets one of the descriptions specified in item 7(b) in Annex V, Part B, Section II of the Directive.
2. Parts of trees of *Eucalyptus* L'Hérit.
3. Isolated bark of conifers (Coniferales) originating in any third country in Europe.

SCHEDULE 6

Articles 20(1) and (2) and 22(1)

Prohibitions on the landing in and movement within Great Britain of relevant material without a plant passport

PART A

Relevant material, from another part of the [^{F181}European Union], which may only be landed or moved in Great Britain if accompanied by a plant passport

F181 Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by [The Treaty of Lisbon \(Changes in Terminology\) Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/1043\)](#), arts. 2, 3-6

1. Wood referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of “wood” in article 2(1), where it—

- (a) has been obtained in whole or in part from *Platanus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface; and
- (b) meets one of the descriptions specified in item 1.7(b) in Annex V, Part A, Section I of the Directive.

2. Trees, other than seeds, of the genera *Abies* Mill.,^{F182}... *Larix* Mill., *Picea* A. Dietr., *Pinus* L., *Platanus* L., *Populus* L., *Pseudotsuga* Carr.,^{F183}... or *Tsuga* Carr., intended for planting and produced by producers whose production and sale is authorised to persons engaged in tree production in the course of a trade or business, other than those trees which are prepared and ready for sale to the final consumer, and for which it is ensured by the responsible official body of the consignor country, that the production thereof is separate from that of other products.

F182 Words in Sch. 6 Pt. A Item 2 omitted (6.11.2006) by virtue of [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, **2(9)**

F183 Words in Sch. 6 Pt. A Item 2 omitted (31.3.2008) by virtue of [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(7)(a)**

[^{F184}3. Trees, other than seeds, of *Castanea* Mill., intended for planting.]

F184 Sch. 6 Pt. A Item. 3 inserted (6.11.2006) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, **2(10)**

[^{F185}4. Trees intended for planting, including seeds and cones intended for propagating, other than those in item 2, of the genera and species referred to in Article 1(2) of Decision [2007/433/EC](#)].

F185 Sch. 6 Pt. A Items 4, 5 inserted (31.3.2008) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(7)(b)**

[^{F186}4A. Trees of specified plants within the meaning of Article 1(a) of Decision 2012/138/EU which originate in any third country where *Anoplophora chinensis* (Forster) is known to be present or which originate in or have been introduced into an area established in accordance with Article 6 of that Decision.]

[^{F185}5. Trees, other than seeds, whether or not prepared and ready for sale to the final consumer, of *Quercus* L., intended for planting.]

F185 Sch. 6 Pt. A Items 4, 5 inserted (31.3.2008) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(7)(b)**

[^{F187}6. Trees intended for planting of *Fraxinus* L.]

F187 Sch. 6 Pt. A Item 6 inserted (29.10.2012 at 18.00) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(a), **2(13)**

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

PART B

Relevant material, from another part of the European Community, which may only be landed or moved in Great Britain if accompanied by a plant passport which is valid for Great Britain (as a protected zone)

1. Trees of *Abies* Mill., *Larix* Mill., *Picea* A. Dietr., *Pinus* L. or *Pseudotsuga* Carr.
2. Trees, other than seeds, of *Populus* L., intended for planting.
3. Wood referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of “wood” in article 2(1), where it—
 - (a) has been obtained in whole or in part from—
 - (i) conifers (Coniferales), excluding wood which is bark-free;
 - (ii) *Castanea* Mill., excluding wood which is bark-free; and
 - (b) meets one of the descriptions specified in item 1.10(b) in Annex V, Part A, Section II of the Directive.
4. Isolated bark of *Castanea* Mill. or conifers (Coniferales).

SCHEDULE 7

Article 20(5) and (6)

Prohibitions on the consignment of relevant material to another part of the [^{F188}European Union] without a plant passport

F188 Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by [The Treaty of Lisbon \(Changes in Terminology\) Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/1043\)](#), arts. 2, 3-6

PART A

Relevant material which may only be consigned to another part of the [^{F188}European Union] if accompanied by a plant passport

1. Wood referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of “wood” in article 2(1), where it—
 - (a) has been obtained in whole or in part from *Platanus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface; and
 - (b) meets one of the descriptions specified in item 1.7(b) in Annex V, Part A, Section I of the Directive.
2. Trees, other than seeds, of the genera *Abies* Mill., ^{F189}... *Larix* Mill., *Picea* A. Dietr., *Pinus* L., *Platanus* L., *Populus* L., *Pseudotsuga* Carr. ^{F190}... or *Tsuga* Carr., intended for planting and produced by producers whose production and sale is authorised to persons engaged in tree production in the course of a trade or business, other than those trees which are prepared and ready for sale to the final consumer, and for which it is ensured by [^{F191}the appropriate authority, that the production thereof is separate from that of other products.]

F189 Words in Sch. 7 Pt. A Item 2 omitted (6.11.2006) by virtue of [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, 2(9)

F190 Words in Sch. 7 Pt. A Item 2 omitted (31.3.2008) by virtue of [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(7)(a)**

F191 Words in Sch. 7 Pt. A Item 2 substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), Sch. 4 para. 243 (with Sch. 7)

[^{F192}**3.** Trees, other than seeds, of *Castanea* Mill., intended for planting.]

F192 Sch. 7 Pt. A Item 3 inserted (6.11.2006) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2696\)](#), arts. 1, **2(10)**

[^{F193}**4.** Trees intended for planting, including seeds and cones intended for propagating, other than those in item 2, of the genera and species referred to in Article 1(2) of Decision [2007/433/EC](#)].

F193 Sch. 7 Pt. A Items 4, 5 inserted (31.3.2008) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(7)(b)**

[^{F194}**4A.** Trees of specified plants within the meaning of Article 1(a) of Decision 2012/138/EU which originate in any third country where *Anoplophora chinensis* (Forster) is known to be present or which originate in or have been introduced into an area established in accordance with Article 6 of that Decision.]

[^{F193}**5.** Trees, other than seeds, whether or not prepared and ready for sale to the final consumer, of *Quercus* L., intended for planting.]

F193 Sch. 7 Pt. A Items 4, 5 inserted (31.3.2008) by [Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2008 \(S.I. 2008/644\)](#), arts. 1, **2(7)(b)**

[^{F195}**6.** Trees intended for planting of *Fraxinus* L.]

F195 Sch. 7 Pt. A Item 6 inserted (29.10.2012 at 18.00) by [The Plant Health \(Forestry\) \(Amendment\) Order 2012 \(S.I. 2012/2707\)](#), arts. 1(2)(a), **2(14)**

PART B

Relevant material which may only be consigned to a protected zone in another part of the [^{F188}European Union] if accompanied by a plant passport which is valid for that protected zone

1. Trees of *Abies* Mill., *Larix* Mill., *Picea* A. Dietr., *Pinus* L. or *Pseudotsuga* Carr.
2. Trees, other than seeds, of *Populus* L., intended for planting.
3. Trees, other than fruit or seeds, of *Eucalyptus* L'Hérit.
4. Wood referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of “wood” in article 2(1), where it—
 - (a) has been obtained in whole or in part from—
 - (i) conifers (Coniferales), excluding wood which is bark-free;
 - (ii) *Castanea* Mill., excluding wood which is bark-free; and
 - (b) meets one of the descriptions specified in item 1.10(b) in Annex V, Part A, Section II of the Directive.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

5. Isolated bark of *Castanea* Mill. or conifers (Coniferales).

SCHEDULE 8

Articles 2(1) and 29

Swiss plant passports

PART A

Relevant material originating in Switzerland which may be landed in or moved within Great Britain if accompanied by a Swiss plant passport

1. Wood referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of “wood” in article 2(1), where it—
 - (a) has been obtained in whole or in part from *Platanus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface; and
 - (b) meets one of the descriptions specified in item 1.6(b) to Appendix 1, Part A of Annex 4 to the Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on trade in agricultural products attached to the joint Council and Commission Decision(19) on the conclusion of seven agreements with the Swiss Confederation as amended, in so far as the amendments are relevant to this Order, by Commission Decisions 2004/278/EC(20) and 2005/260/EC(21) (“the Agriculture Agreement”).
2. Trees, other than seeds, of *Abies* Mill., *Castanea* Mill., *Larix* Mill., *Picea* A. Dietr., *Pinus* L., *Platanus* L., *Populus* L., *Pseudotsuga* Carr., *Quercus* L. or *Tsuga* Carr., intended for planting and produced by producers authorised to produce for sale to persons engaged in tree production in the course of a trade or business, other than those trees which are prepared and ready for sale to the final customer, and for which it is guaranteed by a person authorised by Swiss legislation to give such guarantee, that the production thereof is clearly separate from that of other products.

PART B

Relevant material imported into Switzerland from another third country which, if it would normally be permitted to be landed in Great Britain if accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate, may be accompanied by a Swiss plant passport(22) or may be landed without phytosanitary documentation(23)

1. Trees, other than seeds, intended for planting.
2. Parts of trees, other than fruit or seeds, of *Acer saccharum* Marsh., originating in the USA or Canada, conifers (Coniferales), *Populus* L. or *Quercus* L.
3. Wood referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of “wood” in article 2(1), where it—
 - (a) has been obtained in whole or in part from one of the following order, genera or species, except wood packaging material, other than in the form of raw wood of 6mm thickness or less or wood that has undergone a manufacturing process involving glue, heat or pressure

(19) OJ No. L 114, 30.4.2002, p.1.

(20) OJ No. L 87, 25.3.2004, p.31.

(21) OJ No. L 78, 24.3.2005, p.50.

(22)

(23)

If it is listed in Part A as well as in Part B.

If it is listed in Part B but not in Part A.

- or a combination thereof, originating in a country outside the European Community or Switzerland—
- (i) *Quercus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA, except wood in the form of casks, barrels, vats, tubs or other coopers' products or parts thereof including staves and where there is documented evidence that the wood has been processed or manufactured using a heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 176°C for 20 minutes;
 - (ii) *Platanus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA or Armenia;
 - (iii) *Populus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in any country of the American continent;
 - (iv) *Acer saccharum* Marsh., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA or Canada; or
 - (v) conifers (Coniferales), including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in any country outside Europe, Kazakhstan, Russia or Turkey; and
- (b) meets one of the descriptions specified in item 6(b) of Appendix 1 to Part B of Annex 4 to the Agriculture Agreement; or
- (c) is in the form of—
- (i) wood packaging material, other than in the form of raw wood of 6mm thickness or less or wood that has undergone a manufacturing process involving glue, heat or pressure or a combination thereof; or
 - (ii) dunnage, including that which has not kept its natural round surface, other than in the form of raw wood of 6mm thickness or less or wood that has undergone a manufacturing process involving glue, heat or pressure or a combination thereof.
4. Soil or growing medium, which consists in whole or in part of soil or solid organic substances such as parts of plants or humus, including peat or bark, other than that composed entirely of peat.
5. Soil or growing medium attached to or appears to have been on contact with trees, consisting in whole or in part of material specified in paragraph 4 or consisting in part of any solid inorganic substance, intended to sustain the vitality of the trees, originating in—
- (a) Belarus, Georgia, Moldova, Russia, Turkey or the Ukraine; or
 - (b) any country outside Europe, other than Algeria, Egypt, Israel, Libya, Morocco or Tunisia.
6. Isolated bark of conifers (Coniferales) originating in any country outside Europe.

SCHEDULE 9

Article 2(1)

Requirements for plant passports

1. A plant passport may only be issued in respect of relevant material that has been the subject of a satisfactory inspection at its place of production.
2. A plant passport shall comprise either an official label or an official label together with a document of a kind normally used for trade purposes, containing the information specified in paragraph 5 or (as the case may be) 6.
3. The references in paragraph 1 above to an official label are references to a label which—
 - (a) has not been previously used and is made of a material suitable for its purpose, and

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (b) in the case of an adhesive label, is in a form approved for use as an official label by [^{F196}the appropriate authority], for plant passports issued in [^{F197}a relevant territory], or by the authority with responsibility or such authorisation for plant passports issued in other member states.

F196 Words in Sch. 9 para. 3(b) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 244(2)(a)** (with Sch. 7)

F197 Words in Sch. 9 para. 3(b) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 244(2)(b)** (with Sch. 7)

- 4.—(1) The information contained in a plant passport shall be—
- (a) given in at least one of the official languages of the European Community, and
 - (b) printed, except where it would not reasonably be practicable to do so.
- (2) Where the information is printed, it shall be printed in block capitals.
- (3) Where the information is not printed, it shall be given in typescript or written in block capitals.
5. Where a plant passport comprises only an official label, it shall contain the information specified in paragraph 7.
6. Where the plant passport comprises an official label and an additional document—
- (a) the official label shall contain at least the information specified in sub-paragraphs (a) to (e) of paragraph 7, and
 - (b) the additional document shall contain all the information specified in paragraph 7.
7. The information referred to in paragraph 5 and 6 above shall be—
- (a) the title “EC-plant passport” or, until 31st December 2005 “EEC-plant passport”;
 - (b) the code for the member State in which the plant passport was issued;
 - (c) the name or code of the responsible official body of the member state in which the plant passport was issued;
 - (d) the registration number of the producer, importer or other person who is authorised to issue the plant passport or to whom the plant passport is issued;
 - (e) the week number of the date when the plant passport is attached to material, or a serial or batch number identifying that material;
 - (f) the botanical name in Latin of the material to which the plant passport relates;
 - (g) the quantity of the material to which the plant passport relates (number of trees, volume or weight of wood or isolated bark, etc.);
 - (h) where the relevant material fulfils the requirements for a protected zone, the marking “ZP” and the code for the protected zone;
 - (i) in the case of a replacement plant passport, the marking “RP” and where appropriate the registration number of the producer or importer who was authorised to issue the original plant passport or to whom the original plant passport was issued; and
 - (j) in the case of material originating in a third country, the name of the country of origin of the material or (if appropriate) the country from which the material was consigned to [^{F198}the relevant territory].

F198 Words in Sch. 9 para. 7(j) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 244(3)** (with Sch. 7)

SCHEDULE 10

Article 15(1)

Form of phytosanitary certificate and form of phytosanitary certificate for re-export required by article 15(1)

PART A

Form of phytosanitary certificate

PHYTOSANITARY CERTIFICATE

Plant protection organisation of: No
To plant protection organisation(s) of:

Description of consignment

Name and address of exporter:
Declared name and address of consignee:
Number and description of packages:
Distinguishing marks:
Place of origin:
Declared means of conveyance:
Declared point of entry:
Name of produce and quantity declared:
Botanical name of plants:

This is to certify that the plants or plant products described above have been inspected according to appropriate procedures and are considered to be free from quarantine pests, and practically free from other injurious pests; and that they are considered to conform with the current phytosanitary regulations of the importing country.

Disinfestation and/or disinfection treatment

Date: Treatment: Chemical (active ingredient):
Duration and temperature: Concentration:
Additional information:
Additional declaration:

(Stamp of organisation) Place of issue:
Name of authorised officer:
Date (signature)

No financial liability with respect to this certificate shall attach to
(name of plant protection organisation) or to any of its officers or representatives (*).

(*) Optional clause.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

PART B

Form of phytosanitary certificate for re-export

PHYTOSANITARY CERTIFICATE FOR RE-EXPORT

Plant protection organisation of: No
..... (country of re-export)
To plant protection organisation(s) of: (country(ies) of import)

Description of consignment

Name and address of exporter:
Declared name and address of consignee:
Number and description of packages:
Distinguishing marks:
Place of origin:
Declared means of conveyance:
Declared point of entry:
Name of produce and quantity declared:
Botanical name of plants:

This is to certify that the plants or plant products described above were imported into (country of re-export) from (country of origin) covered by phytosanitary certificate No (*) original certified true copy of which is attached to this certificate; that they are packed repacked in original (*) new containers, that based on the original phytosanitary certificate and additional inspection , they are considered to conform with the current phytosanitary regulations of the importing country, and that during storage in (country of re-export), the consignment has not been subjected to the risk of infestation or infection.

Disinfestation and/or disinfection treatment

Date: Treatment: Chemical (active ingredient):
Duration and temperature: Concentration:
Additional information:
Additional declaration:

(Stamp of organisation) Place of issue:
Name of authorised officer:
Date (signature)

No financial liability with respect to this certificate shall attach to
(name of plant protection organisation) or to any of its officers or representatives (**).

(*) Insert tick in appropriate boxes.
(**) Optional clause.

SCHEDULE 11

Article 15(1)

Form of phytosanitary certificate and form of phytosanitary certificate for re-export permitted by article 15(1)

PART A

Form of a phytosanitary certificate

PHYTOSANITARY CERTIFICATE

Plant protection organisation of: No
To plant protection organisation(s) of:

I. Description of consignment

Name and address of exporter:
Declared name and address of consignee:
Number and description of packages:
Distinguishing marks:
Place of origin:
Declared means of conveyance:
Declared point of entry:
Name of produce and quantity declared:
Botanical name of plants:

This is to certify that the plants, plant products or other regulated articles described herein have been inspected and/or tested according to appropriate official procedures and are considered to be free from the quarantine pests specified by the importing contracting party and to conform with the current phytosanitary requirements of the importing contracting party, including those for regulated non-quarantine pests.

They are deemed to be practically free from other pests (*).

II. Additional declaration

III. Disinfestation and/or disinfection treatment

Date: Treatment: Chemical (active ingredient):
Duration and temperature:
Concentration:

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(Stamp of organisation) Place of issue:
Name of authorised officer:
Date (signature)

No financial liability with respect to this certificate shall attach to
(name of plant protection organisation) or to any of its officers or representatives (*).

(*) Optional clause.

PART B

Form of a phytosanitary certificate for re-export

PHYTOSANITARY CERTIFICATE FOR RE-EXPORT

Plant protection organisation of: (contracting party of re-export) No
To plant protection organisation(s) of: (contracting party(ies) of import)

I. Description of consignment

Name and address of exporter:
Declared name and address of consignee:
Number and description of packages:
Distinguishing marks:
Place of origin:
Declared means of conveyance:
Declared point of entry:
Name of produce and quantity declared:
Botanical name of plants:

This is to certify that the plants, plant products or other regulated articles described above were imported into (contracting party of re-export) from (contracting party of origin) covered by phytosanitary certificate No (*) original certified true copy of which is attached to this certificate; that they are packed repacked in original (*) new containers, that based on the original phytosanitary certificate and additional inspection , they are considered to conform with the current phytosanitary requirements of the importing contracting party, and that during storage in (contracting party of re-export), the consignment has not been subjected to the risk of infestation or infection.

II. Additional declaration

III. Disinfestation and/or disinfection treatment

Date: Treatment: Chemical (active ingredient):
Duration and temperature:
Concentration:
Additional information:
.....

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(Stamp of organisation)	Place of issue:
	Name of authorised officer:
	Date (signature)

No financial liability with respect to this certificate shall attach to (name of plant protection organisation) or to any of its officers or representatives (**).

(*) Insert tick in appropriate boxes.
(**) Optional clause.

SCHEDULE 12

Article 6(2)

Notice of landing

PART A

- 8. The notice of landing required under article 6(1) shall be in the form set out in Part B or in a document containing at least the information referred to in that form.
- 9. The information contained in the notice in paragraph (1) shall be—
 - (a) in English, and
 - (b) in typescript or block capitals.

PART B

Notice of landing of relevant material required by article 6(1) of the Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) Order 2005	
1. Details of relevant material	.....
2. Quantity of relevant material (number of trees, volume or weight of wood or isolated bark)	.....
3. Consignor country	.....
5. Country where consigned	.....
6. Consignor	.....
7. Importer	.....
8. Country of destination	.....
9. Intended point of entry in Great Britain	.....
10. Air: Flight No:	.....
11. Land: Vehicle registration number	.....
12. Sea: Vessel name and container number or numbers	.....
13. Expected date and time of arrival	.....
Signature of importer or airport or harbour authority	Date

SCHEDULE 13

Article 2(1)

Plant health movement document

PART A

1. The plant health movement document required under article 16(2)(a) shall be in the form set out in Part B.

2. The information contained in the notice in paragraph (1) shall be given in at least one of the official languages of the [^{F199}European Union] and—

(a) shall completed be in typescript or written in block capitals; or

(b) in agreement with [^{F200}the appropriate authority] and the official body of destination or entry shall be completed by electronic means.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

F199 Words in Order substituted (22.4.2011) by [The Treaty of Lisbon \(Changes in Terminology\) Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/1043\)](#), arts. 2, **3-6**

F200 Words in Sch. 13 para. 2(b) substituted (1.4.2013) by [The Natural Resources Body for Wales \(Functions\) Order 2013 \(S.I. 2013/755\)](#), art. 1(2), **Sch. 4 para. 245** (with Sch. 7)

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

PART B

1. Plant health movement document as referred to in Article 1(3)(c) of Commission Directive 2004/103/EC	2. PLANT HEALTH MOVEMENT DOCUMENT No EC/.../... (1)	
3. <u>Identification of consignment</u> (2) — <i>This consignment contains produce of phytosanitary relevance</i> — Plant, plant product or other object (Taric code): Reference number(s) of required phytosanitary documentation: Country of issue: Date of issue: Distinguishing mark(s), numbers, number of packages, amount (weight/units): Reference number(s) of required customs documentation:		
4. Official registration number of importer: I, the undersigned importer, hereby request the responsible official body to carry out the official identity checks and plant health checks of the abovementioned plants, plants or other objects at the approved place of inspection listed below and I undertake to respect the rules and procedures set by the responsible official body. Date, name and signature of importer:		
5.1. <u>Point of entry</u> :	5.2. Countersigning by official body of point of entry (date, name, service stamp and signature):	
6. <u>Approved place(s) of inspection</u> (3) A- B- (replaces A)		
The plants, plant products or other objects are moved to the abovementioned place(s) of inspection in accordance with the agreement concluded between(4)		
The consignment may not be moved to places other than those listed above unless this has been officially approved.		
7. Documentary check <input type="checkbox"/>	8. Identity check <input type="checkbox"/>	9. Plant health check <input type="checkbox"/>
Place/date: Name: Service stamp/signature	Place/date: Name: Service stamp/signature	Place/date: Name: Service stamp/signature
10. Decision: <input type="checkbox"/> Release Place/date: Name: Service stamp / signature: Indicate EC Plant Passport (serial or week or batch) number where appropriate: <input type="checkbox"/> Official measure <input type="checkbox"/> Refusal of entry <input type="checkbox"/> Destruction <input type="checkbox"/> Movement outside the Community <input type="checkbox"/> Quarantine period <input type="checkbox"/> Removal of infected/infested produce <input type="checkbox"/> Appropriate treatment Remark:		

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (1) Make reference to country code / number.
 (2) Fill in box or make reference to information on Phytosanitary certificate which must be attached.
 (3) Make reference to 'C' (Article 13c(2)(c) of Directive 2000/29/EC) or 'D' (Article 13c(2)(d) of Directive 2000/29/EC).
 (4) When appropriate, give details on agreement between Member States' official services, either on a case-by-case agreement or on the basis of a longer-term agreement.

SCHEDULE 14

Article 46

Revocation of Orders

<i>Order</i>	<i>Reference</i>
The Treatment of Spruce Bark Order 1993	S.I.1993/1282
The Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) Order 1993	S.I. 1993/1283
The Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) (Amendment) Order 1994	S.I. 1994/3094
The Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) (Amendment) Order 1995	S.I. 1995/1989
The Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) (Amendment) Order 1996	S.I. 1996/751
The Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) (Amendment) Order 1998	S.I. 1998/2206
The Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) (Amendment) (No. 2) Order 1998	S.I. 1998/3109
The Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) (Amendment) Order 2001	S.I. 2001/2995
The Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) (Amendment) Order 2002	S.I. 2002/295
The Treatment of Spruce Bark (Amendment) Order 2002	S.I. 2002/296
The Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) (Amendment) (No.2) Order 2002	S.I. 2002/927

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Order)

The Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) Order 2005 (“the Order”) revokes and consolidates with amendments the Plant Health (Forestry) (Great Britain) Order 1993 (SI 1993/1283). The Order also implements—

- (a) Commission Directive [2002/36/EC](#) (OJ No. L116, 3.5.2002, p.16) amending certain Annexes to Council Directive [2000/29/EC](#) on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community;
- (b) Council Directive [2002/89/EC](#) (OJ No. L355, 30.12.2002, p.45) amending Directive [2000/29/EC](#) on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community;
- (c) Commission Directive [2003/47/EC](#) (OJ No. L138, 5.6.2003, p.47) amending Annexes II, IV and V to Council Directive [2000/29/EC](#) on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community;
- (d) Article 20 and Annex II of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Estonia, the Republic of Cyprus, the Republic of Latvia, the Republic of Lithuania, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Malta, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Slovenia and the Slovak Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties on which the European Union is founded (OJ No. L236, 23.9.2003, p.33);
- (e) Commission Decision [2004/278/EC](#) (OJ No. L87, 25.3.2004, p.31) on the Community position on the amendment of the Appendices to Annex 4 to the Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on trade in agricultural products;
- (f) Commission Directive [2004/102/EC](#) (OJ No. L309, 6.10.2004, p.9) amending Annexes II, III, IV and V to Council Directive [2000/29/EC](#) on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community;
- (g) Commission Directive [2004/103](#) (OJ No. L313, 12.10.2004, p.16) on identity and plant health checks of plants, plant products or other objects, listed in Part B of Annex V to Council Directive [2000/29/EC](#) which may be carried out at a place other than the point of entry into the Community or at a place close by and specifying the conditions related to these checks;
- (h) Commission Directive [2004/105/EC](#) (OJ No. L319, 20.10.2004, p.9) determining the models of phytosanitary certificates or phytosanitary certificates for re-export accompanying plants, plant products or other objects from third countries and listed in Council Directive [2000/29/EC](#);
- (i) Council Directive [2005/15/EC](#) (OJ No. L56, 2.3.2005, p.12) amending Annex IV to Directive [2000/29/EC](#) on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread in the Community;

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (j) Commission Directive [2005/16/EC](#) (OJ No. L57, 3.3.2005, p.19) amending Annexes I to V to Council Directive [2000/29/EC](#) on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community;
- (k) Commission Directive [2005/17/EC](#) (OJ No. L57, 3.3.2005, p.23) amending certain provisions of Directive [92/105/EEC](#) concerning plant passports;
- (l) Commission Directive [2005/18/EC](#) (OJ No. L57, 3.3.2005, p.25) amending Directive [2001/32/EC](#) as regards certain protected zones exposed to particular plant health risks in the Community; and
- (m) Commission Decision [2005/260/EC](#) (OJ No. L78, 24.3.2005, p.50) which comprises Decision No 2/2005 of the Joint Committee on Agriculture set up by the Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on trade in agricultural products concerning the amendments to the Appendices to Annex 4.

The Order comes into force on 1st October 2005.

Part 2 of the Order imposes restrictions and requirements on relevant material imported into Great Britain from third countries, including material coming via another country in the European Community where the Forestry Commissioners have agreed to inspect that material in Great Britain. “Relevant material” is defined in article 2.

The principal controls are in article 5, which contains general prohibitions and restrictions on relevant material being landed in Great Britain, article 6, which requires importers to provide the Forestry Commissioners with advance notice of landing of relevant material and article 7, which imposes requirements for relevant material to be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate. Article 8 exempts certain relevant material which is brought into Great Britain in a person’s baggage from these prohibitions and restrictions.

Article 9 imposes requirements relating to the contents, display and presentation of documents required to accompany relevant material.

Articles 10 to 12 provide that certain relevant material shall not be removed from an area of plant health control (defined in article 10(2)) until, having satisfied himself as to the matters specified in article 12, an inspector has discharged that material.

Articles 13 and 14 provide for an officer for Revenue and Customs to be able to detain relevant material from which an inspector considers a tree pest may spread.

Article 15 contains general requirements to be met by phytosanitary documentation.

Articles 16 and 17 introduce provisions to allow relevant material to be inspected at its place of destination provided that place is approved by the relevant authorities and the material is accompanied by a plant health movement document.

Part 3 of the Order contains the prohibitions and restrictions that apply to relevant material coming to Great Britain from another part of the European Community and to movement of that material within Great Britain. The requirements for such material to be accompanied by a plant passport are imposed by article 20.

Part 4 of the Order imposes a requirement on forestry traders to be registered in respect of their activities (articles 24 to 27) and provides for the Forestry Commissioners to be able to authorise them to issue plant passports (article 28).

Part 5 contains special arrangements governing trade in relevant material between Great Britain and Switzerland.

Part 6 contains general enforcement powers given to inspectors.

Part 7 provides for the Forestry Commissioners to be able to license activities that would otherwise be prohibited by the Order.

Part 8 imposes requirements to notify the presence of certain pests to the Forestry Commissioners.

Part 9 imposes offences for non-compliance with the Order or with requirements imposed under it (article 43(1)); in relation to making statements or failing to disclose information for the purpose of procuring a plant health document (article 43(3)) and for dishonestly issuing, altering or re-using a plant passport (article 43(4)). (Contravention of any prohibition on landing imposed by the Order is an offence under the Customs and Excise Management Act 1979 (c. 2) and not under the Order.)

A person found guilty of an offence under the Order is liable on summary conviction to a fine of up to level 5 on the standard scale (article 44).

A transposition note has been prepared and placed in the library of each House of Parliament. Copies of the transposition note can be obtained from the Forestry Commission, 231 Corstorphine Road, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH12 7AT. A full regulatory impact assessment has not been produced for this Order as it has no impact on the costs for business.

Changes to legislation:

There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Plant Health (Forestry) Order 2005. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.

[View outstanding changes](#)

Changes and effects yet to be applied to :

- Pt. 3 heading word omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 25](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Pt. 3 heading word omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 30](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Pt. 3 heading word omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 26](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Pt. 4 heading words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 34](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Pt. 4 heading words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 39](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Pt. 4 heading words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 35](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Pt. 5 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 37](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Pt. 5 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 42](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Pt. 5 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 38](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 1 amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 17 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(s\)](#)
- Sch. 1 inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 10\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 1 inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 10\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 1 Item 7A inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 7\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 1-8 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 56](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 1-8 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 52](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- sch. 1 Table item 4A sch. 1 Table item 4a renumbered as sch. 1 Table item 4A by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 5\(a\)\(ii\)](#)
- sch. 1 substituted for schs. 1, 1A by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 52](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 1 Table word substituted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 5\(a\)\(ii\)](#)
- sch. 1 Table words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 5\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- sch. 1 Table words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 5\(a\)\(ii\)](#)
- sch. 1 Table words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 5\(a\)\(iii\)](#)
- sch. 1 Table words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 5\(b\)\(i\)](#)
- sch. 1 Table words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 5\(b\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 1 words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 17\(b\)](#)

- Sch. 1 Table words inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 5\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 1 Table words inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 5\(a\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 1 Table words inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 5\(a\)\(iii\)](#)
- Sch. 1 Table words inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 5\(b\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 1 Table words inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 5\(b\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 1 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 11\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 1 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 11\(a\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 1 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 11\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 1 words omitted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 17\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 1 Table words revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(f\)](#)
- Sch. 1 words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 17\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 1 words substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 7\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 1 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 11\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. A amendments by S.I. 2013/2691, art. 7 and 2014/2420, art. 19 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(u\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. B Item 5 6 inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 9](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. A item 2 2a omitted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 19\(1\)\(a\)](#)
- sch. 2 substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 53](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 2 Pt. B item 3 4 substituted for item 3 by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 19\(2\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. B words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 13](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. A item 10 words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 19\(1\)\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. A item 11 words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 19\(1\)\(c\)](#)
- sch. 2 Pt. A Table words omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 6\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. A Table words revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(g\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. A Table words revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(g\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. A Table words revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(g\)\(iii\)](#)
- sch. 2 Pt. B Table words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 6\(b\)\(i\)](#)
- sch. 2 Pt. B Table words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 6\(b\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. B Table item 3 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 6\(b\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. B Table item 5 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 6\(b\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. B Table words revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(h\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. B Table words substituted by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 4\(3\)\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Pt. B Table words substituted by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 4\(3\)\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 3 Item 9 inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 11\(b\)](#)
- sch. 3 substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 54](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 3 Table item 8 substituted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 7](#)
- Sch. 3 Item 5 words inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 11\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 3 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 14\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 3 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 14\(b\)](#)
- sch. 3 Table words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 7](#)
- Sch. 4 amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 20 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(v\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C item 4A inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(3\)\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C item 7A 7B 7C inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(3\)\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 13A 13B inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(1\)\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 17 17A inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(1\)\(d\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 19C inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(1\)\(f\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 35-38 inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(1\)\(h\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 1A-1E inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(2\)\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 13C inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10\(1\)\(d\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 15A inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10\(1\)\(e\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 28A inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10\(1\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 6A inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10\(2\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C Item 7D inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10\(3\)](#)

- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 4 omitted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 17 omitted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(k\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B item 5C omitted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(2\)\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B item 5D omitted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(2\)\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 24B omitted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(1\)\(g\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 5B omitted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(2\)\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 10 11 omitted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(2\)\(d\)](#)
- sch. 4 substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 55](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1\(1\)\(b\)](#), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 1-3 substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 5 6 substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 8 9 substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(e\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 10A 11 substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(f\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 25 substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(p\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B item 6 substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(2\)\(d\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 10A substituted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(1\)\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 19A substituted for item 19a by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(l\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 12 12A 13 substituted for items 12 13 by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(g\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 14 14A 14B substituted for items 14 14a by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(h\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 16 16A substituted for items 16 16a by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(j\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 24 substituted for items 24 24A by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(o\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B item 5 substituted for items 5 5A by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(2\)\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 19b word substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(m\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 22 word substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(n\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 23 word substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(n\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 11 words inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(1\)\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 8 words inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10\(1\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B words inserted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 9](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C words inserted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 10\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C words inserted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 10\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 15\(a\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 15\(d\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 15\(f\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 15\(g\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 15\(h\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 15\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 15\(k\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 15\(n\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 15\(o\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 16\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 16\(d\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 17\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 17\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words omitted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 15\(l\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B words omitted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 16\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 7 words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(d\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A item 15 words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(1\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B item 1 words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 20\(2\)\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 19b words substituted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(1\)\(e\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Item 9 words substituted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 12\(2\)\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 8 words substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10\(1\)\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 10A words substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10\(1\)\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 12 words substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10\(1\)\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 17 words substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10\(1\)\(f\)](#)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 17A words substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10\(1\)\(g\)](#)

- Sch. 4 Pt. A Item 28 words substituted by S.I. 2017/1178 art. 10(1)(h)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words substituted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 15(a)(i)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words substituted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 15(b)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words substituted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 15(c)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words substituted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 15(e)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words substituted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 15(j)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A words substituted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 15(m)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B words substituted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 16(c)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 10B inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(ii)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 13D 13E inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(iv)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 28B inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(ix)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 15B 15C inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(vi)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 19D inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(vii)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 30A 30B inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(xi)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 39 inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(xii)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 14a omitted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(v)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 12 substituted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(iii)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 25 substituted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(viii)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 30 substituted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(x)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(i)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(ii)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(iv)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(ix)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(vi)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(vii)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(xii)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(xiii)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table item 10A words inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(a)(i)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words omitted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(v)
- Sch. 4 Pt. A Table words revoked by S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3(i)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words substituted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(iii)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words substituted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(viii)
- sch. 4 Pt. A Table words substituted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(a)(xi)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Table item 1ZA-1ZC inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(b)(i)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Table item 1BA inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(b)(ii)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Table item 1CA inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(b)(iii)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Table item 6B inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(b)(iv)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Table item 7A inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(b)(v)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Table item 12 inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(b)(vi)
- sch. 4 Pt. B Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(c)(i)
- sch. 4 Pt. B Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(c)(ii)
- sch. 4 Pt. B Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(c)(iii)
- sch. 4 Pt. B Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(c)(iv)
- sch. 4 Pt. B Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(c)(v)
- sch. 4 Pt. B Table words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(c)(vi)
- Sch. 4 Pt. B Table words revoked by S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3(j)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C Table item 7E word inserted by S.I. 2019/1153 art. 2(1)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C Table item 7E word inserted by S.I. 2019/1153 art. 2(2)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C Table item 7E words inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(c)(ii)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C Table words omitted by S.S.I. 2019/242 art. 3
- Sch. 4 Pt. C Table item 7E words omitted by S.I. 2019/1128 art. 2
- Sch. 4 Pt. C Table item 7E words omitted by S.I. 2019/1153 art. 2(3)
- sch. 4 Pt. C Table words substituted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 8(c)
- Sch. 4 Pt. C Table item 7D words substituted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 8(c)(i)
- Sch. 5 amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 21 extended to W. by S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2(w)

- sch. 5 substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 56](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 6 amendments by S.I. 2013/2691, art. 10 and 2014/2420, art. 22 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(x\)](#)
- sch. 6 substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 57](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 2 words inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 14\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 2 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 19\(b\)\(i\)](#)
- sch. 6 Pt. A para. 1 words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 10\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 2 words substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 12\(1\)](#)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 1 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 10\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 2 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 19\(b\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 6 Pt. B para. 2 revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(m\)](#)
- Sch. 7 amendments by S.I. 2013/2691, art. 11 and 2014/2420, art. 23 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(y\)](#)
- sch. 7 substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 58](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 2 words inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 15\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 2 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 21\(b\)\(i\)](#)
- sch. 7 Pt. A para. 1 words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 11\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 2 words substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 13\(1\)](#)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 1 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 11\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 2 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 21\(b\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 7 Pt. B para. 2 revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(o\)](#)
- sch. 8 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 60](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 8 Pt. A para. 1 omitted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 14\(1\)](#)
- Sch. 8 Pt. A para. 1 omitted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 23](#)
- Sch. 8 Pt. B para. 2 words inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 14\(2\)\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 8 Pt. B para. 2 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 24\(a\)](#)
- sch. 9 para. 7(b) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(h\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 9 para. 7(b) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(f\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 7(b) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(f\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- sch. 9 para. 4(1)(a) substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(e\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 para. 7(a) substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(h\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 9 para. 7(a) substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(f\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 4(1)(a) substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(d\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 para. 7(a) substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(f\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)

- sch. 9 para. 7(h) word substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(h\)\(v\)\(bb\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 9 para. 7(h) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(f\)\(v\)\(bb\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 7(h) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(f\)\(v\)\(bb\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- sch. 9 para. 1 words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 para. 2 words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 para. 3 words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 para. 4(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(e\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 para. 5 words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(f\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 para. 6 words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(g\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 para. 7(c) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(h\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 para. 7(d)-(g) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(h\)\(iv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 para. 7(h) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(h\)\(v\)\(aa\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 para. 7(i) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(h\)\(vi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 para. 7(j) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(h\)\(vii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 9 heading words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 61\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 9 para. 1 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 2 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))

- Sch. 9 para. 3 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Reg. 57(c) substituted immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2019/809, regs. 1(a), 4(11)(a) and then S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 4 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(d\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 5 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 6 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 7(c) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(f\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 7(d)-(g) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(f\)\(iv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 7(h) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(f\)\(v\)\(aa\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 7(i) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(f\)\(vi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 heading words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 1 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 para. 2 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 para. 3 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 para. 4(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(d\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 para. 5 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 para. 6 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 para. 7(c) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(f\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 para. 7(d)-(g) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(f\)\(iv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 para. 7(h) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(f\)\(v\)\(aa\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 para. 7(i) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(f\)\(vi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)

- Sch. 9 para. 7(j) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(f\)\(vii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 heading words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 53\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 9 para. 3(b) words substituted by S.I. 2019/786, reg. 57(c) (as substituted) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(11\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 9 para. 7(j) words substituted by S.I. 2019/786, reg. 57(f)(vii) (as inserted) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(11\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 12 Pt. A substituted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 16\(a\)](#)
- sch. 13 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 64](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 13 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 59](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 13 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 55](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2 amendment by S.I. 2013/2691, art. 3(a) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(a\)\(ii\)](#)
- art. 2 amendment by S.I. 2013/2691, art. 3(b) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(a\)\(v\)](#)
- art. 2 amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 3(a) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- art. 2 amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 3(b) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(a\)\(iii\)](#)
- art. 2 amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 3(c) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(a\)\(iv\)](#)
- art. 2 amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 3(d) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(a\)\(vi\)](#)
- art. 2 amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 3(e) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(a\)\(vii\)](#)
- art. 2 amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 3(f) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(a\)\(viii\)](#)
- art. 2 amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 3(g) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(a\)\(ix\)](#)
- art. 2 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(2\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(2\)\(c\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2 words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)

- art. 2 words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(2\)\(c\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2 words revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(a\)](#)
- art. 2(1) word substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(xii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) word substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(xxi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(xi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(xxi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xxi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 3\(b\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 3\(c\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 3\(a\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 3\(e\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 3\(1\)\(a\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 3\(1\)\(b\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 3\(1\)\(d\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 3\(1\)\(e\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 3\(a\)\(iii\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 3](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 3\(b\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 3\(c\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 3\(a\)\(ii\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 3\(a\)\(iii\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 3\(a\)\(v\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 3\(a\)\(vii\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words inserted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 8(a)(i) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(2\)\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words inserted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 8(a)(i) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(2\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))

- art. 2(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xvii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xx\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xxii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xxiv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xxix\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xxv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xxvi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xxvii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xxx\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words omitted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 8(a)(i) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(2\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(ix\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(vi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(vii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(viii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(xiv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(xix\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))

- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(xv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(xvi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(xviii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(xxiii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(a\)\(xxviii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 3\(a\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 3\(b\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 3\(c\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 3\(d\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 3\(f\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 3\(g\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 3\(1\)\(c\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 3\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 3\(a\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(v\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(xiii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(xiv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(xix\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(xvi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(xviii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(xxiii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(a\)\(xxviii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Reg. 8(a)(xxviii) substituted immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2019/809, regs. 1(a), 4(2)(b) and then S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 3\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 3\(a\)\(iv\)](#)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)

- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(v\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xiii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xiv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xix\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xvi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xxviii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xxiii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(a\)\(xxviii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(1) words substituted by S.I. 2019/786, reg. 8(a)(xxviii) (as substituted) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(2\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(1) words substituted for full stop by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 3\(a\)\(vi\)](#)
- art. 2(2) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(3A) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(3A) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(3A) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(3A) word inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 3\(b\)](#)
- art. 2(3A) word inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 3\(b\)](#)
- art. 2A(1)(a) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(3\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2A(1)(a) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 9\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))

- art. 2A(1)(a) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 5\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2A(2)(a) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(3\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2A(3)(a) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(3\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2A(3)(a) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 9\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2A(3)(a) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 5\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2A(5) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(3\)\(e\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2A(6)(a)(i) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(3\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2A(6)(a)(iii) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(3\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2A(6)(a)(ii) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(3\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 3 full stop substituted for semi-colon by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 4\(a\)](#)
- art. 3 word inserted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 10(a) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(3\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 3 words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 5\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 3 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 10\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 3 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 6\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 3 words omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 5\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 3 words omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 5\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 3 words omitted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 4](#)
- art. 3 words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 10\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))

- art. 3 words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 10\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 3 words omitted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 4\(d\)](#)
- art. 3 words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 6\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 3 words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 6\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 3 words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 5\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 3 words substituted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 4\(a\)](#)
- art. 3 words substituted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 4\(b\)](#)
- art. 3 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 10\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 3 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 4\(b\)](#)
- art. 3 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 4\(c\)](#)
- art. 3 words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 6\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 3 words substituted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 10(a) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(3\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 4 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 6](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 4 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 11](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 4 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 7](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 5 heading words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 8\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 5 heading words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 13\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 5 heading words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 9\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 5(1) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 9\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 5(1)(c) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 4(1) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(b\)](#)
- art. 5(1)(c) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 4\(1\)](#)
- art. 5(2) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 13\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 5(2) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 9\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)

- art. 5(2) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 8\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 6 heading word substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 9\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 6 heading word substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 14\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 6 heading word substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 10\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 6(1)(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 14\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 6(1) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 10\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 6(1)(2) substituted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 5](#)
- art. 6(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(4\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 6(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 10\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 6(2) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(4\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 6(2)(b)(ii)(iii) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 5 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(d\)](#)
- art. 6(2)(b)(ii)(iii) revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(b\)](#)
- art. 6(2)(b)(ii)(iii) substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 5](#)
- art. 6(3) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 14\(d\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 6(3) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 10\(d\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 6(3) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 9\(d\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 6(3) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 9\(d\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 6(3) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 14\(d\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 6(3) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 10\(d\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 6(4) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 14\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 6(4) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 10\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)

- art. 6(4) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 9\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 6(5) word substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 9\(f\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 6(5) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 14\(f\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 6(5) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 10\(f\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 6(5) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 14\(f\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 6(5) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 10\(f\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 6(5) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 9\(f\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 7(1) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 11\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 7(1) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 16\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 7(1) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 12\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 7(4) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 11\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 7(4) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 16\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 7(4) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 12\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 7(6) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 11\(d\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 7(6) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 16\(d\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 7(6) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 12\(d\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 7(6)(a) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 11\(d\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 7(6)(a) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 16\(d\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 7(6)(a) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 12\(d\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)

- art. 7(6)(b) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 11\(d\)\(iii\)\(aa\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 7(6)(b) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 11\(d\)\(iii\)\(bb\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 7(6)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 16\(d\)\(iii\)\(aa\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 7(6)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 16\(d\)\(iii\)\(bb\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 7(6)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 12\(d\)\(iii\)\(aa\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 7(6)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 12\(d\)\(iii\)\(bb\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 7(7) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 11\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 7(7) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 16\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 7(7) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 12\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 8(1) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 12\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 8(1) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 17\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 8(1) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 13\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 8(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(5\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 8(2) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 17\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 8(2) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 13\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 8(2) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 12\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 8(2)(c)(d) amendments by S.I. 2013/2691, art. 4 and 2014/2420, art. 6 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(e\)](#)
- art. 8(2)(c)(d) revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(c\)](#)
- art. 8(2)(c) words substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 6\(a\)](#)
- art. 8(2)(d) words omitted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 6\(b\)](#)
- art. 8(2)(e) revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(c\)](#)

- art. 9(1)(2) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 13\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 9(1)(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 18\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 9(1) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 14\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 9(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 14\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 10 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 14](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 10 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 19](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 10 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 15](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 11 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 21\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Reg. 21(a) substituted immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2019/809, regs. 1(a), 4(6) and then S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 11 words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 17\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 11 words inserted by S.I. 2019/786, reg. 21(a) (as substituted) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(6\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 11 words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 16\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 11(c) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 16\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 11(c) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 21\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 11(c) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 17\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(1)(2) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 17\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 12(1)(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 22\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12(1) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(2)(c) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 7(b) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(g\)](#)
- art. 12(2)(c) revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(d\)](#)

- art. 12(2)(c) substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 7\(b\)](#)
- art. 12(2)(e) amendment by [S.I. 2014/2420](#), art. 7(b) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(g\)](#)
- art. 12(2)(e) revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(d\)](#)
- art. 12(2)(e) substituted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 7\(c\)](#)
- art. 12(3) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 22\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). [S.I. 2019/786](#) revoked immediately before IP completion day by [S.I. 2020/1482](#), regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12(3) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). [S.I. 2019/735](#), Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by [S.I. 2020/1492](#), regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(3) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 17\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [S.S.I. 2020/466](#), reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 12(4) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 17\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [S.S.I. 2020/466](#), reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 12(4) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 22\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). [S.I. 2019/786](#) revoked immediately before IP completion day by [S.I. 2020/1482](#), regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12(4) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). [S.I. 2019/735](#), Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by [S.I. 2020/1492](#), regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(5)(6) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 17\(f\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [S.S.I. 2020/466](#), reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 12(5)(6) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 22\(f\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). [S.I. 2019/786](#) revoked immediately before IP completion day by [S.I. 2020/1482](#), regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12(5) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(f\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). [S.I. 2019/735](#), Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by [S.I. 2020/1492](#), regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(6) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(f\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). [S.I. 2019/735](#), Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by [S.I. 2020/1492](#), regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(7) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 22\(g\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). [S.I. 2019/786](#) revoked immediately before IP completion day by [S.I. 2020/1482](#), regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12(7) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(g\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). [S.I. 2019/735](#), Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by [S.I. 2020/1492](#), regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(7) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 17\(g\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [S.S.I. 2020/466](#), reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 12(7)(a) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(g\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). [S.I. 2019/735](#), Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by [S.I. 2020/1492](#), regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(7)(a) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 17\(g\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [S.S.I. 2020/466](#), reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 12(7)(a) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 22\(g\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). [S.I. 2019/786](#) revoked immediately before IP completion day by [S.I. 2020/1482](#), regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12(7)(b) and word omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 17\(g\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [S.S.I. 2020/466](#), reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))

- art. 12(7)(b) and word omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 22\(g\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12(7)(b) and word omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(g\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(8) word substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 17\(h\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 12(8) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 22\(h\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12(8) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(h\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(8) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 17\(h\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 12(8) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 22\(h\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12(8) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(h\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 14(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 19](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 14(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 5](#)
- art. 14(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 24](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 14(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 20](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 15(1)(b) words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 4](#)
- art. 15(1)(b) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 4](#)
- art. 15(2) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 20\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 15(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 25\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 15(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 21\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 15(3)(a) words omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 20\(b\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 15(3)(a) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 25\(b\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 15(3)(a) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 21\(b\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 15(3)(b) word substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 20\(b\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))

- art. 15(3)(b) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 25\(b\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 15(3)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 21\(b\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 15(3)(c) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 20\(b\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 15(3)(c) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 25\(b\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 15(3)(c) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 21\(b\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 15(3)(d) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 20\(b\)\(iv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 15(3)(d) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 25\(b\)\(iv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 15(3)(d) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 21\(b\)\(iv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 15(4) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 20\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 15(4) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 25\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 15(4) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 21\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 16 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 21](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 16 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 26](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 16 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 22](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 17 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 23](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 17 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 28](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 17 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 24](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 17(5) words omitted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 6\(a\)](#)
- art. 18 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 26](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))

- art. 18 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 31](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 18 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 27](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 18(1)(c) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 8(1) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(h\)](#)
- art. 18(1)(c) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 8\(1\)](#)
- art. 19 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 26](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 19 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 31](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 19 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 27](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 19(1)(c) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 9(b) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(k\)](#)
- art. 19(1)(c) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 9\(b\)](#)
- art. 20 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 28](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 20 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 33](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 20 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 29](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 20(2) words inserted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 7\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- art. 20(2) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 5\(a\)\(i\)](#)
- art. 20(2) words omitted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 7\(a\)\(ii\)](#)
- art. 20(2) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 5\(a\)\(ii\)](#)
- art. 20(4) word substituted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 7\(b\)\(ii\)](#)
- art. 20(4) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 5\(b\)\(ii\)](#)
- art. 20(4) words inserted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 7\(b\)\(i\)](#)
- art. 20(4) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 5\(b\)\(i\)](#)
- art. 20(8) amendments by S.I. 2013/2691, art. 5 and 2014/2420, art. 10 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(l\)](#)
- art. 20(8) omitted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 7\(c\)](#)
- art. 20(8) omitted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 5\(c\)](#)
- art. 20(8) substituted for art. 20(8)(9) by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 10](#)
- art. 20(8) words substituted by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 4\(1\)](#)
- art. 20(9) inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 7](#)
- art. 21 amendments by S.I. 2013/2691, art. 6 and 2014/2420, art. 11 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(m\)](#)
- art. 21 revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(e\)](#)
- art. 21(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 8\(a\)](#)
- art. 21(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 35\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 21(1) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 31\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 21(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 35\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))

- art. 21(1) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 31\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 21(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 30\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 21(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 6\(a\)](#)
- art. 22 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 31](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 22 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 36](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 22 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 32](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 23 heading words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 33\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 23 heading words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 38\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 23 heading words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 34\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 23(1)-(4) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 33\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 23(1)-(4) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 38\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 23(1)-(4) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 34\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 23(4)(b)(ii) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 38\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 23(4)(b)(ii) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 34\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 23(4)(b)(ii) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 33\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 24(1)(a) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(7\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 24(4) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 35](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 24(4) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 40](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 24(4) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 36](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)

- art. 28 heading words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 36\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 28 heading words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 41\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 28 heading words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 37\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 28(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 36\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 28(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 41\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 28(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 37\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 28(4) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 36\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 28(4) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 41\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 28(4) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 37\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 28(5) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 36\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 28(5) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 41\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 28(5) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 37\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 28(6) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 36\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 28(6) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 41\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 28(6) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 37\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 28(7) word omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 41\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 28(7) words substituted for art. 28(7)(a)(b) by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 36\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 28(7)(a) word omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 37\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 30(1)(b) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 38\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))

- art. 30(1)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 43\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 30(1)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 39\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 30(7) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(8\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 30(7) words omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 38\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 30(7) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 43\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 30(7) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 39\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 31(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 40\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 31(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 45\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 31(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 41\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 31(2)(a) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 40\(b\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 31(2)(a) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 45\(b\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 31(2)(a) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 41\(b\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 31(2)(b) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 40\(b\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 31(2)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 45\(b\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 31(2)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 41\(b\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 31(3)(a) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 40\(c\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 31(3)(a) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 45\(c\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 31(3)(a) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 41\(c\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 31(3)(b) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 40\(c\)\(ii\)\(aa\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020

- immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 31(3)(b) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 40\(c\)\(ii\)\(bb\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
 - art. 31(3)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 45\(c\)\(ii\)\(aa\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 31(3)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 45\(c\)\(ii\)\(bb\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 31(3)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 41\(c\)\(ii\)\(aa\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
 - art. 31(3)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 41\(c\)\(ii\)\(bb\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
 - art. 31(5)(a) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 12 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(n\)](#)
 - art. 31(5)(a) substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 40\(d\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
 - art. 31(5)(a) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 12](#)
 - art. 31(5)(a) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 45\(d\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 31(5)(a) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 41\(d\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
 - art. 31(5)(c) and word omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 40\(d\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
 - art. 31(5)(c) and word omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 45\(d\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 31(5)(c) and word omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 41\(d\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
 - art. 31(6)(b) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 45\(e\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 31(6)(b) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 41\(e\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
 - art. 31(6)(b) words omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 40\(e\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
 - art. 31(6)(b) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 45\(e\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 31(6)(b) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 41\(e\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
 - art. 31(6)(b) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 40\(e\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))

- art. 31(6)(b) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 40\(e\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 32(2)(a) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 13 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(o\)](#)
- art. 32(2)(a) substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 41\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 32(2)(a) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 13](#)
- art. 32(2)(a) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 46\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 32(2)(a) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 42\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 32(4) words omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 41\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 32(4) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 46\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 32(4) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 42\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 32(5) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(9\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 36(2) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(10\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 36(2) words omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 42](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 36(2) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 47](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 36(2) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 43](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 38(1) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 44\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 38(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 48\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 38(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 44\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 38(1)(a) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 44\(a\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 38(1)(a) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 44\(a\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)

- art. 38(1)(a)(b) omitted by virtue of S.I. 2019/786, reg. 48(a)(iii) (as inserted) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(10\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 38(1)(b) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 44\(a\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 38(1)(b) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 44\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 38(2) word substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 44\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 38(2) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 48\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 38(2) word substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 44\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 38(3) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 44\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 38(3) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 48\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 38(3) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 44\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 39 heading words omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 45\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 39 heading words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 49\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 39 heading words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 45\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 39(1)(2) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 45\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 39(1)(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 49\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 39(1) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 45\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 39(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 45\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 39(3) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 49\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 39(3) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 45\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)

- art. 39(3) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 45\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 39(4) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 49\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 39(4) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 45\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 39(4) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 45\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 39(5) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 49\(f\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 39(5) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 45\(f\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 39(5) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 45\(f\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 39(6) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 45\(g\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 39(6) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 49\(g\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 39(6) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 45\(g\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 39(7)(b) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 45\(h\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 39(7)(b) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 49\(h\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 39(7)(b) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 45\(h\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 40(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 9\(a\)](#)
- art. 40(1) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 7\(a\)](#)
- art. 40(2) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 14 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(p\)](#)
- art. 40(2) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 46\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 40(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 50\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 40(2) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 46\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 40(2) words substituted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 9\(c\)](#)
- art. 40(2) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 7\(c\)](#)
- art. 40(2)(a) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 14\(a\)](#)
- art. 40(2)(b) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 14\(b\)](#)

- art. 41 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 47](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 41 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 51](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 41 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 47](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 41(2) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 15 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(q\)](#)
- art. 41(2)(a) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 15\(a\)](#)
- art. 41(2)(b) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 15\(b\)](#)
- art. 42(2)(b) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 16 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(r\)](#)
- art. 42(2)(b)(i) substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 49\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 42(2)(b)(i) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 16\(a\)](#)
- art. 42(2)(b)(i) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 53\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 42(2)(b)(i) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 49\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 42(2)(b)(ii) substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 49\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 42(2)(b)(ii) words inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 16\(b\)](#)
- art. 42(2)(b)(ii) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 53\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 42(2)(b)(ii) words inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 49\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 42(4) word inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 53\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 42(4) word inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 49\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 42(4) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 49\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 43(1)(a)(xiv) word inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 9\(b\)](#)
- art. 43(1)(a)(xiii) word omitted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 5\(a\)](#)
- art. 43(1)(a)(xiii) word omitted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 9\(a\)](#)
- art. 43(1)(b) words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 50\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 43(1)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 54\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 43(1)(b) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 50\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 44 substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 6](#)

- art. 44 substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 10](#)

Changes and effects yet to be applied to the whole Instrument associated Parts and Chapters:

- Order revoked by [S.S.I. 2019/421 Sch. 6](#)
- Order revoked by [S.I. 2019/1517 Sch. 6](#)
- Order revoked by [S.I. 2020/206 Sch. 6](#)

Whole provisions yet to be inserted into this Instrument (including any effects on those provisions):

- Sch. 1A amendment by [S.I. 2014/2420](#), art. 18 extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(t\)](#)
- Sch. 1A inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 18](#)
- Sch. 1A substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 12](#)
- Sch. 1A Table word inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 8\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 1A Table words substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 8\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 1A Table words substituted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 8](#)
- Sch. 1A Table words substituted by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 4\(2\)](#)
- Sch. 2 Table Pt. A Table item 10 omitted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 6\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1B Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1a renumbered as Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1B by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 13\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1C Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1b renumbered as Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1C by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 13\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1D Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1c renumbered as Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1D by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 13\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1B Sch. 5 para. 1a renumbered as Sch. 5 para. 1B by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 18\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1C Sch. 5 para. 1b renumbered as Sch. 5 para. 1C by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 18\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1D Sch. 5 para. 1c renumbered as Sch. 5 para. 1D by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 18\(b\)](#)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(ix) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9\(c\)\(iv\)](#)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4C inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9\(d\)](#)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 7 inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9\(g\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1A inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 13\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4A4B inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 13\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(viii) inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 11\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(ix) inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9\(c\)\(iv\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4C inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9\(d\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 7 inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9\(g\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 1A inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 18\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(viii) inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 18\(c\)\(iii\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4A4B inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 18\(d\)](#)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 5 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9\(e\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 2A omitted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 21\(1\)\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 5 omitted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9\(e\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 2(b)(c) revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(k\)\(i\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 2A revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(k\)\(ii\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 3(b)(c) revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(k\)\(iii\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(ii)-(vi) revoked by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3\(k\)\(iv\)](#)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 6 substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9\(f\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 6 substituted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9\(f\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 2(b)-(e) substituted for para. 2(b)(c) by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 21\(1\)\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 3(b)-(d) substituted for para. 3(b)(c) by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 21\(1\)\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(ii)-(vii) substituted for para. 4(a)(ii)-(vi) by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 21\(1\)\(d\)](#)

- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(vii) word inserted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 18(c)(ii)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(vi) word omitted by S.I. 2017/1178 art. 11(a)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(vii) word omitted by S.I. 2017/1178 art. 11(b)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(vi) word omitted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 18(c)(i)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(vii) word omitted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 18(c)(ii)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(viii) words omitted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9(c)(iii)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(viii) words omitted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9(c)(iii)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 2(e) words substituted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9(a)(i)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 2(e) words substituted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9(a)(ii)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 3(c) words substituted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9(b)(i)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 3(c) words substituted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9(b)(ii)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(ii) words substituted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9(c)(i)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(vi) words substituted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9(c)(ii)(aa)
- sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(vi) words substituted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 9(c)(ii)(bb)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 2(e) words substituted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9(a)(i)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 2(e) words substituted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9(a)(ii)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 3(c) words substituted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9(b)(i)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 3(c) words substituted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9(b)(ii)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(ii) words substituted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9(c)(i)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(vi) words substituted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9(c)(ii)(aa)
- Sch. 5 Pt. A para. 4(a)(vi) words substituted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 9(c)(ii)(bb)
- Sch. 5 Pt. B para. 1A inserted by S.I. 2014/2420 art. 21(2)
- sch. 6 Pt. A para. 1C inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 10(a)(ii)
- sch. 6 Pt. A para. 11 inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 10(a)(iii)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 1A1B inserted by S.I. 2016/1167 art. 14(a)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 7-10 inserted by S.I. 2016/1167 art. 14(d)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 1C inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 10(a)(ii)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 11 inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 10(a)(iii)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 1A1B inserted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 19(a)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 7-10 inserted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 19(d)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 5 omitted by S.I. 2014/2420 art. 22(1)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 3 omitted by S.I. 2016/1167 art. 14(c)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 3 omitted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 19(c)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 4A revoked by S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3(l)
- Sch. 6 Pt. A para. 5 revoked by S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3(l)
- Sch. 6 Pt. B para. 3(a)(ii) revoked by S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3(m)
- Sch. 6 Pt. B para. 3(a)(ii) substituted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 20(b)
- Sch. 6 Pt. B para. 22A2B substituted for para. 2 by S.I. 2014/2420 art. 22(2)(a)
- Sch. 6 Pt. B para. 3(a)(ii)(iii) substituted for para. 3(a)(ii) by S.I. 2014/2420 art. 22(2)(b)
- sch. 6 Pt. B para. 2B words inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 10(b)
- Sch. 6 Pt. B para. 2B words inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 10(b)
- Sch. 6 Pt. B para. 2B words substituted by S.I. 2017/1178 art. 12(2)
- Sch. 6 Pt. B para. 2B words substituted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 20(a)
- sch. 7 Pt. A para. 1C inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 11(a)(ii)
- sch. 7 Pt. A para. 11 inserted by S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 11(a)(iii)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 1A1B inserted by S.I. 2016/1167 art. 15(a)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 7-10 inserted by S.I. 2016/1167 art. 15(d)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 1C inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 11(a)(ii)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 11 inserted by S.I. 2019/1075 art. 11(a)(iii)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 1A1B inserted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 21(a)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 7-10 inserted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 21(d)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 5 omitted by S.I. 2014/2420 art. 23(1)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 3 omitted by S.I. 2016/1167 art. 15(c)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 3 omitted by S.I. 2019/498 art. 21(c)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 4A revoked by S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3(n)
- Sch. 7 Pt. A para. 5 revoked by S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3(n)
- Sch. 7 Pt. B para. 4(a)(ii) revoked by S.I. 2015/1723 art. 3(o)

- Sch. 7 Pt. B para. 22A2B substituted for para. 2 by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 23\(2\)\(a\)](#)
- Sch. 7 Pt. B para. 4(a)(ii)(iii) substituted for para. 4(a)(ii) by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 23\(2\)\(b\)](#)
- sch. 7 Pt. B para. 2B words inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 11\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 7 Pt. B para. 2B words inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 11\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 7 Pt. B para. 2B words substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 13\(2\)](#)
- Sch. 7 Pt. B para. 2B words substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 22](#)
- sch. 7A inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 59](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 8 Pt. B para. 2A inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 14\(2\)\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 8 Pt. B para. 2A inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 24\(b\)](#)
- Sch. 8 Pt. B para. 3 substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 14\(2\)\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 8 Pt. B para. 6 substituted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 14\(2\)\(d\)](#)
- Sch. 8 Pt. B para. 3 substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 24\(c\)](#)
- Sch. 8 Pt. B para. 6 substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 24\(d\)](#)
- Sch. 9 para. 4(a) substituted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 57\(d\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- sch. 11A inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/278 art. 12](#)
- Sch. 11A inserted by [S.I. 2019/1075 art. 12](#)
- Sch. 12 Pt. C inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 16\(b\)](#)
- sch. 12 Pt. C omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 62\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 12 Pt. C omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 58\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 12 para. 2 omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 54\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 12 Pt. C omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 54\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- Sch. 12 para. 1 words omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 54\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- sch. 12 Pt. A para. 2 omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 62\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 12 Pt. A para. 2 omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 58\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- sch. 12 Pt. A para. 1 word substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 62\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- sch. 12 Pt. A para. 1 words omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 62\(a\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 12 Pt. A para. 1 words omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 58\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- sch. 12 Pt. A para. 1 words substituted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 62\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to [legislation.gov.uk](#). Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))

- sch. 12A-12G inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 63](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- Sch. 13A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 60](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- Sch. 13A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 56](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- sch. 13B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 65](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(1A)(1B) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(5) inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 3\(2\)](#)
- art. 2(5) inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 3\(c\)](#)
- art. 2(5) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 3\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2(5) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(5) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2(6) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 8\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2(6) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 4\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2A(1)(a)(aa) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 4\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2A(1)(aa) inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(3\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2A(1A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 9\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 2A(1A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 5\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 2A(1B) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 4\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2A(2)(aa) inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(3\)\(c\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2A(3)(a)(aa) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 4\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 2A(3)(aa) inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(3\)\(d\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management

- (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 2A(3A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 9\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 2A(3A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 5\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
 - art. 2A(3B) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 4\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
 - art. 2A(6)(aa) inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(3\)\(f\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
 - art. 4A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 12](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 4A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 8](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
 - art. 4B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 7](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
 - art. 5(A1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 13\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 5(A1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 9\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
 - art. 5(1)(1A) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 8\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
 - art. 5(1)(1A) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 13\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 5(1A) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 4(2) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(c\)](#)
 - art. 5(1A) inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 4\(2\)](#)
 - art. 5(1A) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 9\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
 - art. 5(1B) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 8\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
 - art. 5(3) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 13\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 5(3) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 9\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
 - art. 5(3) words substituted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 13(e) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(4\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
 - art. 5(4) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 8\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))

- art. 6(A1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 14\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 6(A1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 10\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 6(1)(1A) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 9\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 6(1A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(4\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 6(2)(2A) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 9\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 6(2A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(4\)\(c\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 6(2B) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 9\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 6A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 15](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 6A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 11](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 6B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 10](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 7(A1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 16\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 7(A1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 12\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 7(1A) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 11\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 8(A1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 17\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 8(A1)-(A3) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 13\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 8(A1)-(A3) substituted for art. 8(A1) in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 17(a) by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(5\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 8(1A)-(1C) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 12\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 9(A1)(B1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 18\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))

- art. 9(A1)(B1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 14\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 9(2A)(2B) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 13\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 9(4)(5) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 18\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 9(4)(5) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 14\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 9(6)(7) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 13\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 10A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 20](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 10A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 16](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 10B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 15](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 12(A1)(B1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 22\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12(A1)(B1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(2)(aa) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 7(a) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(f\)](#)
- art. 12(2)(aa) inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 7\(a\)](#)
- art. 12(2A)(2B) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 17\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 12(4A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 22\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12(4A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 18\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12(4B) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 17\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 12A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 23](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 19](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 12A(2)(a) words substituted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 23 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(7\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 12B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 18](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))

- art. 15(4A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 25\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 15(4A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 21\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 15(4B) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 20\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 16A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 27](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 16A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 23](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 16B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 22](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 17(6) inserted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 6\(b\)](#)
- art. 17A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 29](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 17A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 25](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 17B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 24](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 18(1A) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 8(2) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(i\)](#)
- art. 18(1A) inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 8\(2\)](#)
- art. 18(3)(4) inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 6](#)
- art. 18(3) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(6\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 18(3A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(6\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 19(1)(aa) amendment by S.I. 2014/2420, art. 9(a) extended to W. by [S.I. 2015/1723 art. 2\(j\)](#)
- art. 19(1)(aa) inserted by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 9\(a\)](#)
- art. 19A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 32](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 19A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 28](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 19A(2)(d) words inserted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 32 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(8\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 19A(3)(b) word substituted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 32 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(8\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))

- art. 19A(3)(d) words inserted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 32 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(8\)\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 19B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 27](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 20(9)(10) inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 5\(d\)](#)
- art. 20(10) inserted by [S.I. 2018/1048 art. 7\(d\)](#)
- art. 20A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 34](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 20A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 30](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 20A(1)(a) words inserted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 34 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(9\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 20A(1)(b) words substituted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 34 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(9\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 20A(1)(c) inserted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 34 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(9\)\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 20A(2)(a) words inserted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 34 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(9\)\(d\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 20A(2)(b)(c) substituted for art. 20A(2)(b) in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 34 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(9\)\(e\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 20A(3) words inserted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 34 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(9\)\(f\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 20A(3)(e) inserted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 34 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(9\)\(f\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 20A(6) inserted in earlier amending provision S.I. 2019/786, reg. 34 by [S.I. 2019/809 reg. 4\(9\)\(g\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 20B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 29](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 21(1)-(3) substituted for art. 21(1)(2) by [S.I. 2014/2420 art. 11](#)
- art. 21(2A) inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 8\(b\)](#)
- art. 21(2A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 6\(b\)](#)
- art. 21(2A) omitted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 30\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))

- art. 21(2A) omitted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 35\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 21(2A) omitted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 31\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 22A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 37](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 22A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 33](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 22B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 32](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 24(1A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(7\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 28(7)(c) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 41\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 28(7)(c) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 37\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 30A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 44](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 30A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 40](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 30B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 39](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 37A inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 43](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 38(1)(za) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 48\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 38(1)(za) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 44\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 38(1)(zb) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 44\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 39(A1)(B1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 49\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 39(A1)(B1) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 45\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 39(2A)(2B) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 45\(c\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 39(7)(aa) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 45\(h\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))

- art. 39(7)(aa) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 45\(h\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 39(7)(ab) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 49\(h\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 40(1B) inserted by [S.I. 2016/1167 art. 9\(b\)](#)
- art. 40(1B) substituted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 7\(a\)](#)
- art. 40(1B) words omitted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(11\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 40(1C) inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(11\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 40(2A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 50\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 40(2A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 46\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 40(2B) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 46\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 41A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 52](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 41A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 48](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 41B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 48](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 42A inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 4](#)
- art. 42A inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 8](#)
- art. 42A(1A) inserted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(12\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 42A(2) words substituted by [S.I. 2019/734 Sch. para. 65\(12\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment comes into force on the day on which s. 81 of the Forestry and Land Management (Scotland) Act 2018 (asp 8) comes into force. That provision is commenced on 1.4.2019 by S.S.I. 2019/47, reg. 2)
- art. 43(1)(a)(ib) inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 50\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))
- art. 43(1)(a)(ia) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 54\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 43(1)(a)(iia) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 54\(a\)\(iii\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 43(1)(a)(iva) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 54\(a\)\(iv\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))

- art. 43(1)(a)(va) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 54\(a\)\(v\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 43(1)(a)(via) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 54\(a\)\(vi\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 43(1)(a)(ia) inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 50\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 43(1)(a)(xv) inserted by [S.I. 2017/1178 art. 5\(b\)](#)
- art. 43(1)(a)(xv) inserted by [S.I. 2019/498 art. 9\(c\)](#)
- art. 43(1)(a)(zi) inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 54\(a\)\(i\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 45A inserted by [S.I. 2019/786 reg. 55](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/786 revoked immediately before IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1482, regs. 2(2)(a), 54(a))
- art. 45A inserted by [S.I. 2019/735 reg. 51](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S.I. 2019/735, Pts. 2, 3 revoked on IP completion day by S.I. 2020/1492, regs. 2(b), 4)
- art. 45B inserted by [S.S.I. 2019/130 reg. 51](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Affecting provision revoked (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by S.S.I. 2020/466, reg. 1(1)(b), sch. (with reg. 32))